# Table of Contents

**Entry for Random Digit Dialling** ..................................................................................................................................... 6  
**Entry for Targeted Respondent** ....................................................................................................................................... 14  
**Tracing Component** ................................................................................................................................................................. 24  

**Section 1: Well-being of Respondent** ................................................................................................................................. 27  
- Module: Date of Birth of Respondent (BDR) ................................................................................................................................. 27  
- Module: Self-Rated Health (SRH) ...................................................................................................................................................... 31  
- Module: Health and Activity Limitations (HAL) ............................................................................................................................... 33  

**Section 2: Family history of respondent** ................................................................................................................................. 35  
- Module: Mother Still Living (MSL) .................................................................................................................................................. 35  
- Module: Birthplace of Mother (BPM) ........................................................................................................................................... 37  
- Module: Education of Respondent's Mother (EOM) ........................................................................................................................ 40  
- Module: Father Still Living (FSL) ..................................................................................................................................................... 42  
- Module: Birthplace of Father (BPF) .................................................................................................................................................. 44  
- Module: Education of Respondent's Father (EOF) .......................................................................................................................... 46  
- Module: Marriages of Respondent (MOR) ........................................................................................................................................ 48  
- Sub-module: Marriage Information (MAI) ........................................................................................................................................ 51  
- Module: Common-law unions (CRR) .............................................................................................................................................. 57  
- Sub-module: Common-law Information (CLI) .................................................................................................................................. 59  
- Module: Children of Respondent Table (CRT) ............................................................................................................................... 62  
- Sub-module: Respondent Child Information (RCI) ............................................................................................................................ 63  
- Module: Grandparent-Child Care (GCC) ......................................................................................................................................... 71  

**Section 3: Main Activity** ............................................................................................................................................................... 74  
- Module: Main Activity of Respondent (MAR) ................................................................................................................................. 74  
- Module: Flexible work arrangements (FWA) ................................................................................................................................. 93  
- Module: Job satisfaction (JSR) ............................................................................................................................................................ 96  
- Module: Perceptions of time (PTI) ................................................................................................................................................... 100  
- Module: First full time job (FFJ) .................................................................................................................................................... 101  
- Module: Longest held job (LHJ) ...................................................................................................................................................... 108  
- Module: Most Recently Held Job (MRJ) ........................................................................................................................................... 115  
- Module: First Retired Job (FRJ) .................................................................................................................................................... 122  
- Module: Most Recent Retired Job (MRR) ........................................................................................................................................ 129  
- Module: Work Interruptions (WIR) ................................................................................................................................................. 136  
- Sub-module: Information on Work Interruptions (IWI) .................................................................................................................... 137  
- Module: Unemployment details (UDR) .......................................................................................................................................... 140  
- Module: Main Activity of Spouse/Partner (MAP) .......................................................................................................................... 144  
- Module: Ever Retired (RER) ...................................................................................................................................................... 149  
- Module: Civic Engagement of Respondent (CER) .......................................................................................................................... 151  

**Section 4: Retirement Experience of Respondent** .................................................................................................................. 153  
- Module: Preparations for Retirement (PFR) ....................................................................................................................................... 153
Module: Reasons for retirement (RFR) ................................................................................. 161
Module: Spousal Influences on Retirement (SIR)................................................................. 169
Module: Conditions to continue work (CCW) ....................................................................... 173
Module: Returning to work (RTW) .......................................................................................178

Section 5: Retirement Planning of Respondent .........................................................................184

Module: Respondent’s Preparation for Retirement (RPR) .....................................................184
Module: Spousal Influences on Planning for retirement (SIP) .............................................. 194
Module: Conditions to continue working (CTC)................................................................... 196

Section 6: Social Networks and Help............................................................................................ 200

Module: Social Contacts: Relatives (SCR)............................................................................. 200
Module: Social Contacts: Friends (SCF) .............................................................................. 202
Module: Help Received by Respondent (HRR).................................................................... 204

Section 7: Care Receiving by Respondent .................................................................................... 213

Module: Care Receiving by Respondent (CAR) .................................................................... 213
Module: Care Receiving from Primary Care-giver (CRP) .....................................................227
Sub-module: Activity Type Provided by Primary Care Giver (AGI)..................................... 234

Section 8: Care-giving and its consequences ................................................................................ 250

Module: Informal Care-giving by Respondent (ICG) ............................................................ 250
Module: Care Giving to Primary Care Recipient (CGP) ........................................................260
Sub-module: Activity Type of Primary Care Receiver (ARI)................................................ 269
Module: Care-giving Network for Respondent’s Primary Care Recipient (CGN).................282
Module: Sources of Support for Care-giving (SCG)............................................................... 292
Module: Care-giving history (CGH) ..................................................................................... 295
Sub-module: Care-giving incident detail (CGI) ..................................................................... 296
Module: End-of-life care (CGE)............................................................................................. 300
Module: Impact of care giving (ILC)...................................................................................... 304

Section 9: Education History of Respondent............................................................................... 311

Module: Education Screening (EOR) .....................................................................................311
Module: Highest level of education attained (HLE)............................................................... 315
Module: Education after highest level attained (EAH)........................................................ 319
Module: On-the-job training (OJT) ........................................................................................ 322
Module: Personal Interest Learning (PIL) ..............................................................................325
Module: Education of Spouse/Partner (EOP)......................................................................... 327

Section 10: Health of Respondent............................................................................................... ..329

Module: Vision (VIS) ............................................................................................................. 329
Module: Hearing (HRG)......................................................................................................... 331
Module: Speech (SPC)............................................................................................................ 333
Module: Getting Around (GTA)............................................................................................. 335
Module: Hands and Fingers (HAF) ........................................................................................ 337
Module: Feelings (FLG) ......................................................................................................... 339
Module: Sleep (SLP)............................................................................................................... 341
Module: Memory (MEM) ....................................................................................................... 342
Module: Thinking (TKG) ....................................................................................................... 343
Module: Pain and Discomfort (PAD) ..................................................................................... 344
Module: Health Status of Respondent (HSR) ......................................................................... 345
Module: Food Choice and Physical Activity (FCR) ............................................................... 346
Module: Drinking and Smoking (DSH) .................................................................................. 348
Module: Long-Term Condition (LTC) ................................................................................... 351

Section 11: Housing Characteristics .......................................................................................... 353
Module: Dwelling of Respondent (DOR) .............................................................................. 353
Module: Move in the Past 5 Years (MPT) .............................................................................. 363
Module: Intention to move in the next 2 years (ITM) ............................................................ 368
Module: Respondent Selection Process (RSP) ....................................................................... 370

Section 12: Classification ..................................................................................................... 372
Module: Birthplace of Respondent (BPR) ............................................................................. 372
Module: Birthplace of Spouse/Partner (BPP) ........................................................................ 376
Module: Ethnic Ancestry of Respondent (ETH) .................................................................... 378
Module: Ethnic Ancestry of Spouse/Partner (ETP) ............................................................... 384
Module: Aboriginal Identity of Respondent (AIR) ............................................................... 390
Module: Aboriginal Identity of Spouse/Partner (AIP) ........................................................... 391
Module: Visible Minority Status of Respondent (VMR) ....................................................... 393
Module: Visible Minority Status of Spouse/Partner (VMP) ................................................. 396
Module: Religion of Respondent (RLR) ................................................................................ 399
Module: Language of Respondent (LNR) ............................................................................ 402
Module: Sexual Orientation of Respondent (SOR) .............................................................. 410
Module: Internet Use of Respondent (IUR) ......................................................................... 411
Module: Life Events (TLE) ................................................................................................. 414
Module: Organization of Income (OOI) .............................................................................. 417
Module: Income of Respondent (INR) ................................................................................ 419

Thank you blocks ........................................................................................................................... 430
Entry for Random Digit Dialling

RVC_N01

Sample ID: Group:
Telephone number:
Proxy:
Proxy telephone number:
Province
Time Zone:
Respondent time:
Language:
Last outcome code:
Regular attempts:
Appointment:
  Date:
  Time:
  Name:
  Notes:

1  Proceed to interview
2  Cancel

CN_N02 Telephone Number: (   )___-____

INTERVIEWER: Have you made contact?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to OC_N01)

II_R01 Telephone Number: (   )___-____

Hello, I’m calling from Statistics Canada. My name is…

INTERVIEWER: Introduce yourself using both your given and last names.
Press <Enter> to continue.

IC_R01 I am calling regarding the General Social Survey. This is an annual survey that monitors changes in Canadian society. All information collected in this survey will be kept confidential.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

LP_Q01 Would you prefer that I speak in English or in French?

1  English (Go to MON_R01)
2  French  (Go to MON_R01)
3  Other
LP_N02 INTERVIEWER: Select respondent's preferred non-official language. If necessary, ask: *(What language would you prefer?)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Italian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Punjabi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Portuguese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Polish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Vietnamese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Arabic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Tagalog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Greek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Tamil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Cree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Afghan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Cantonese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Hindi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Mandarin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Persian (Farsi)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Russian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Ukrainian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Urdu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Inuktitut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Hungarian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Korean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Serbo-Croatian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Gujarati</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Dari</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Other – Specify</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Else, Go to DAO_R01)

LP_S02 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_______________________ (80 spaces) (Go to DAO_R01)

MON_R01 My supervisor may listen to this call for the purpose of quality control.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

EVI_R01 Before we continue, I need to ask a few questions about this telephone number.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

TC_Q01 Telephone Number: (   )___-____

I would like to make sure I’ve dialed the right number. Is this {fill: phone number}?

1 Yes (Go to RIS_Q01)
2 No

TC_Q02 Telephone Number: (   )___-____

I’m sorry, I must have dialed incorrectly.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue. (Go to RDDEval_ND)

RIS_Q01 Is this telephone number for a cellular phone, a regular phone or both?

INTERVIEWER: Select «regular» if the telephone number is for a regular phone but has been forwarded to a cellular phone. If this is the case, make an appointment to continue the interview on the regular phone.

1 Cellular phone (Go to RIS_END)
2 Regular phone
3 Both
RIS_Q02  Is this phone number for a private home, a business, an institution or a vacation home?

1  Private home  (Go to RIS_END)
2  Business  (Go to RIS_Q04)
3  Both home and business  (Go to RIS_END)
4  Institution  (Go to RIS_Q04)
5  Vacation home  (Go to RIS_Q04)
6  Collective dwelling  
    DK, RF  (Go to RIS_Q04)

COLL_N01  INTERVIEWER: Specify the type of collective dwelling (e.g., lodging/rooming house, hotel, motel, hostel, tourist home, hospital, staff residence, working camp, etc.) If necessary, ask: (Please specify the type of dwelling.)

(80 spaces)

COLL_Q02  What is the total number of people living here?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Number of people</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(MIN: 1) (MAX: 995)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RIS_Q04  Does anyone use this number as a home phone number?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to RDDEval_ND)

RIS_END

RC_Q01  Are you a member of this household?

1  Yes  (Go to RDDEval_ND)
2  No

RC_Q02  May I speak with a member of the household?

1  Yes, speaking to a member  (Go to RDDEval_ND)
2  Yes, a member is available  (Go to II_R01)
3  No, a member is not available  (Go to RC_Q04)

RC_Q04  When would a member of the household be available?

1  Available within survey collection period
2  Not available within survey collection period  (Go to Thank You Block)

RDDEval_ND  INTERVIEWER: This is the end of the RDD evaluation.

Press <1> to continue.
RS_R01 The next few questions will provide important basic information on the people in your household.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Roster What are the names of all persons who usually live there?

INTERVIEWER: Begin with adults who have responsibility for the care or support of the family. Enter the first name. To delete a name replace the first name with *. To continue, go to the blank line at the end of roster, enter <1> in first name, and press <Enter>.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Name</th>
<th>Last Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEM(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEM(2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEM(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RS_Q04 Are there any other persons who usually live here but are now away at school, in hospital, or somewhere else?

1 Yes (Return to roster)
2 No

DM_N01 The following questions collect demographic information for all household members. For new household members collect all demographic information. For other household members collect any missing demographic information, or update/correct existing demographic information as needed.

Press <Page Down> to go to the first unanswered question, or go to the next question series once all demographic information has been collected.

ANDB_Q01 What is {fill: member’s name}’s age?

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)

SEX_Q01 INTERVIEWER: Enter {fill member’s name}’s sex. If necessary, ask: (Is {fill: member’s name} male or female?)

1 Male
2 Female
**MSNC_Q01** What is {fill: member’s name}’s marital status? Is {fill: he or she}:

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1. married
2. living common-law
3. widowed
4. separated
5. divorced
6. single, never married

**RNC_Q1** What is the relationship of {fill: member1 to member2, member1 to member 3, etc.}?

1. Husband (or wife)
2. Common-law partner
3. Father (or mother) (Go to RNC_Q2A)
4. Son (or daughter) (Go to RNC_Q2B)
5. Brother (or sister) (Go to RNC_Q2C)
6. Foster father (or foster mother)
7. Foster son (or foster daughter)
8. Grandfather (or grandmother)
9. Grandson (or granddaughter)
10. In-law (Go to RNC_Q2D)
11. Other related (Go to RNC_Q2E)
12. Unrelated (Go to RNC_Q2F)

**RNC_Q2A** What is the relationship of {fill: member’s name} to {fill: member’s name}?

Is that a(n):

1. birth father/mother?
2. step father/mother?
3. adoptive father/mother?

**RNC_Q2B** What is the relationship of {fill: member’s name} to {fill: member’s name}?

Is that a(n):

1. birth son/daughter?
2. step son/daughter?
3. adopted son/daughter?

**RNC_Q2C** What is the relationship of {fill: member’s name} to {fill: member’s name}?

Is that a(n):

1. full brother/sister?
2. half brother/sister?
3. step brother/sister?
4. adopted brother/sister?
5. foster brother/sister?
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RNC_Q2D</td>
<td>What is the relationship of {fill: member's name} to {fill: member's name}? Is that a(n):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 father/mother in-law?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 son/daughter in law?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 brother/sister in law?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 other in-law?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RNC_Q2E</td>
<td>What is the relationship of {fill: member's name} to {fill: member's name}? Is that a(n):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 uncle/aunt?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 cousin?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 brother/sister in law?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 other in-law?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RNC_Q2F</td>
<td>What is the relationship of {fill: member's name} to {fill: member's name}? Is that a(n):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 boyfriend/girlfriend?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 room-mate?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 other?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HH_ND</td>
<td>INTERVIEWER: This is the end of household. Once you press &lt;1&gt;, you will not be able to change the roster data. Press &lt;1&gt; to continue.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRI_R01</td>
<td>The survey application will now randomly select a member of your household to answer the rest of the survey questions. Unfortunately, I have no control over the selection of household members. In order to ensure that the survey is as accurate as possible, the selection of household members is made automatically. Press &lt;1&gt; to continue.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR_Q01</td>
<td>May I speak with ^RespName?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 Yes, speaking to respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 Yes, respondent available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 No, respondent not available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 No, respondent no longer a household member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5 Wrong number</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SRA_Q01  (Call condition if SR_Q01=3)  
I would like to contact ^RespName/Proxy. When would {he/she} be available?

1. Make hard appointment (Go to APP_N01)  
2. Make soft appointment (Go to APP_N01)  
3. Not available  
   DK, RF

PRX_N01  (Call conditions: SRA_Q01=3).  
INTERVIEWER: Enter the reason that the selected respondent is not available. If the reason is not apparent then the interviewer should probe to identify the reason.  

1. Respondent does not speak English or French (Language barrier)  
2. Respondent unable to answer because of a health problem, a physical condition or a mental condition.  
3. Respondent absent for the duration of the collection period. (Go to PRX_END)  
4. Other (specify) (Go to PRX_SO1)  
   (DK, RF are not allowed)

PRX_S01  INTERVIEWER: Please specify. (Go to PRX_END)

PRX_Q02  Is there someone who could provide me with some information on behalf of ^RespName. We would like to ask this person questions about the care ^RespName has received, any care-giving activities he/she may have given, as well as his/her retirement plans or experiences.  

INTERVIEWER: The best candidate for a proxy interview is the most knowledgeable person about the respondent. This person must be 15 years of age or older, able to speak English or French and available before the end of the data collection to do the interview.  

1. Yes  
2. No   (Go to PRX_END)  
   (DK, RF are not allowed)

PRX_Q03A  What is the first name of this person?  
-----------------------------------  (25 spaces)  
(DK, RF are not allowed)

PRX_Q03B  What is the last name of this person?  
-----------------------------------  (25 spaces)  
(DK, RF are not allowed)

PRX_Q04  INTERVIEWER: Enter Sourcename’s sex.  
If necessary, ask: (Is ^Sourcename male or female?)  
1. Male  
2. Female  
   (DK, RF are not allowed)
PRX_Q05  **What is the relationship of ^Sourcename to ^RespName?**
1 Spouse/Partner
2 Other household member (15+)
3 Respondent’s child (15+)
4 Other, specify (Go to PRX_S05)
DK, RF

PRX_S05  **INTERVIEWER:** Please specify

_________________________ (80 spaces)

(DK, RF are not allowed)

PRX_Q06  **May I speak with ^Sourcename?**
1 Yes, speaking to information provider (go to PRX_END)
2 Yes, information provider available
3 No, information provider not available (go to OC_N01)
4 No, information provider doesn’t live at this address (go to PRX_Q09)
DK, RF

PRX_R07  **Hello, I’m calling from Statistics Canada. My name is …**
**INTERVIEWER:** Introduce yourself using both your given and last names.
Press <Enter> to continue.

PRX_Q08  **Would you prefer to continue in English or in French?**
1 English  (Go to PRX_END)
2 French  (Go to PRX_END)
DK, RF are not allowed

PRX_Q09  **Can you give me a telephone number for ^Sourcename?**
1 Yes  (Go to PRX_B09)
2 No  (Go to PRX_END)
DK, RF are not allowed

PRX_B09  **Call the North American Telephone block**

PRX_END

SS_ND  **INTERVIEWER:** This is the end of SS.
Press <1> to continue.
We are calling regarding the annual General Social Survey. This year, it gathers information on Canadians 45 years and over, with a focus on family, work, retirement, and care giving or care receiving experiences.

The information will be used by many government departments to run programs and develop policies that have an impact on Canadians aged 45 and over.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

This survey is being conducted under the authority of the Statistics Act and your answers will be kept strictly confidential and used only for statistical purposes. While your participation is voluntary, your cooperation is important to ensure that the information collected in this study is as accurate and as comprehensive as possible.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

(Registration Number: STC/HFS-027-75203)
INTERVIEWER: Enter the area code.
If necessary, ask: (What is the area code?)
Enter “000” if no telephone. (Go to CRN_N02)

TR_Q01  May I speak with RespName?

1  Yes, speaking to RespName
2  Yes, RespName available
3  No, RespName not available
4  No, RespName not a household member
5  Wrong number
DK, RF

II_R01 Telephone Number: (   )___-____

Hello, I’m calling from Statistics Canada. My name is...
INTERVIEWER: Introduce yourself using both your given and last names.
Press <1> to continue.

LP_Q01 Would you prefer that I speak in English or in French?

INTERVIEWER: Previous response was “fill assigned language”..

1  English (Go to IC_R01)
2  French (Go to IC_R01)
3  Other

LP_N02 INTERVIEWER: Select respondent's preferred non-official language.
If necessary, ask: (What language would you prefer?)

03 Chinese  17 Cantonese
04 Italian   18 Hindi
05 Punjabi   19 Mandarin
06 Spanish  20 Persian (Farsi)
07 Portuguese 21 Russian
08 Polish    22 Ukrainian
09 German   23 Urdu
10 Vietnamese 24 Inuktitut
11 Arabic   25 Hungarian
12 Tagalog  26 Korean
13 Greek    27 Serbo-Croatian
14 Tamil    28 Gujarati
15 Cree     29 Dari
16 Afghan   90 Other – Specify (Go to LP_S02)
(Else, Go to DAO_R01)

LP_S02 INTERVIEWER: Specify.
____________________________ (80 spaces)
(Go to DAO_R01)
I would like to contact ^RespName/proxy. When would [he/she] be available?
1. Make hard appointment (Go to APP_N01)
2. Make soft appointment (Go to APP_N01)
3. Not available
   DK, RF

(Call condition: SRA_Q01=3 and Proxy flag has not been set).

INTERVIEWER: Enter the reason that the selected respondent is not available. If the reason is not apparent then the interviewer should probe to identify the reason.

1. Respondent does not speak English or French (Language barrier)
2. Respondent unable to answer because of a health problem, a physical condition or a mental condition.
3. Respondent absent for the duration of the collection period. (Go to PRX_END)
4. Other (specify) (Go to PRX_S01)
   (DK, RF are not allowed)

INTERVIEWER: Please specify. (Go to OC_N01)

INTERVIEWER: The best candidate for a proxy interview is the most knowledgeable person about the respondent. This person must be 15 years of age or older, able to speak English or French and available before the end of the data collection to do the interview.

1. Yes
2. No (Go to PRX_END)
   (DK, RF are not allowed)

What is the first name of this person?
-----------------------------------  (25 spaces)
(DK, RF are not allowed)

What is the last name of this person?
-----------------------------------  (25 spaces)
(DK, RF are not allowed)
PRX_Q04 INTERVIEWER: Enter ^Sourcename’s sex.
If necessary, ask: (Is ^Sourcename male or female?)

1 Male
2 Female
(DK, RF are not allowed)

PRX_Q05 What is the relationship of ^Sourcename to ^RespName?
1 Spouse/Partner (Go to PRX_S06)
2 Other household member (15+) (Go to PRX_S06)
3 Respondent’s child (15 +) (Go to PRX_S06)
4 Other, specify
DK, RF (Go to PRX_S06)

PRX_S05 INTERVIEWER: Please specify _________________ (80 spaces)
(DK, RF are not allowed)

PRX_Q06 May I speak with ^Sourcename?

1 Yes, speaking to information provider (Go to PRX_END)
2 Yes, information provider available
3 No, information provider not available (Go to OC_N01)
4 No, information provider doesn’t live at this address (Go to PRX_Q09)
DK, RF

PRX_R07 Hello, I’m calling from Statistics Canada. My name is …

INTERVIEWER: Introduce yourself using both your given and last names. Press <Enter> to continue.

PRX_Q08 Would you prefer to continue in English or in French?

1 English (Go to SRC_R01)
2 French (Go to SRC_R01)
(DK, RF are not allowed)

PRX_Q09 Can you give me a telephone number for ^Sourcename?

1 Yes
2 No
(DK, RF are not allowed)

PRX_B09 Call the North American Telephone block

PRX_END
**RL_Q01**

(Call condition TR_Q01= 4)

**Why is \(^\text{RespName}\) no longer in this household?**

01  Change in marital status (got married/separated)
02  To follow a spouse or parent
03  Job-related reasons
04  Institutionalized for less than 6 months
05  Institutionalized for 6 months or more
06  Deceased
07  Moved to a new residence
08  Joint custody to live with other parent
09  Personal study-related reason
10  In foster care
11  Other

---

**TRA_Q01**

Can you give me an address for \(^\text{RespName}\)?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to TRA_Q03)
DK, RF  (Go to TRA_Q03)

---

**TRA_Q02**

What is the address for \(^\text{RespName}\)?

Call the Address block.

---

**TRA_Q03**

Can you give me a telephone number for \(^\text{RespName}\)?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to TRA_Q06)
DK, RF  (Go to TRA_Q06)

---

**TRA_Q04**

What is the telephone number for \(^\text{RespName}\), including the area code?

Call the North American Telephone block.

---

**TRA_Q06**

Is there any other information that you can give me to help find \(^\text{RespName}\)?

**INTERVIEWER**: Enter any other tracing information (such as employer name or phone number).

Press <Enter> to continue.

(147 spaces)

---

**TC_Q01**

(Call condition: TR_Q01=5)

Telephone Number: (   )___-____

I would like to make sure I’ve dialed the right number. Is this \{fill: phone number\}?  

1  Yes (Go to Tracing)
2  No  (Go to END_BLOCK)
IC_R01 I am calling regarding the General Social Survey. This is an annual survey that monitors changes in Canadian society. All information collected in this survey will be kept confidential.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

MON_R01 My supervisor may listen to this call for the purpose of quality control.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SRC_R01 Non-Proxy respondents

In order to confirm we have made contact with correct ^RespName, we need to ask you a few questions.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Proxy respondents

In order to confirm we are talking about the correct ^RespName, we need to ask you a few questions.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SRC_Q02 Non-Proxy respondents

Do you recall answering questions about your family history for the General Social Survey last year?

INTERVIEWER: Information on the respondent’s family history was collected by GSS 20 (Family Transitions Survey) from May to October 2006.

1 Yes (go to Roster)
2 No

Proxy respondents

Do you recall ^RespName answering questions about his/her family history for the General Social Survey last year?

INTERVIEWER: Information on the respondent’s family history was collected by GSS 20 (Family Transitions Survey) from May to October 2006.

1 Yes (go to Roster)
2 No
SRC_Q03  Non-proxy respondents

I would like to confirm that your address was once...
[Address]

1. Yes
2. No      (Go to SRC_R05)

Proxy respondents

I would like to confirm that ^RespName’s address was once...
[Address]

1. Yes
2. No      (Go to SRC_R05)

SRC_Q04  Is there more than one ^RespName living in this household?

1. Yes
2. No      (go to SRC_R05)

SRC_E04  The person you are speaking to on the phone indicated that another person named ^RespName in this dwelling. Please ask to speak to this person, and return to II_R01

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SRC_R05  Non Proxy Respondents

I’m sorry; you’re not the ^RespName we’re trying to reach. Thank you for your cooperation.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Proxy Respondents

I’m sorry, the ^RespName you just described is not the one we’re trying to reach. Thank you for your cooperation.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.
(Go to Tracing)

RS_R01  The next questions will provide important basic information on the people in your household.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.
Roster

**What are the names of all persons who usually live there?**

INTERVIEWER: Begin with adults who have responsibility for the care or support of the family. Enter the first name. To delete a name replace the first name with *. To continue, go to the blank line at the end of roster, enter <1> in first name, and press <Enter>.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Name</th>
<th>Last Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEM(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEM(2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEM(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

First and last name of the respondent is pre-filled from the sample file.

**RS_Q04 Are there any other persons who usually live here but are now away at school, in hospital, or somewhere else?**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes (Return to roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DM_N01 The following questions collect demographic information for all household members. For new household members collect all demographic information. For other household members collect any missing demographic information, or update/correct existing demographic information as needed.**

Press <Page Down> to go to the first unanswered question, or go to the next question series once all demographic information has been collected.

**ANDB_Q01 What is {fill: member’s name}’s age?**

   

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)

If the age of the target respondent is less than 45 the following soft edit appears: “Please confirm that the respondent is under 45 years of age.”

**SEX_Q01 INTERVIEWER: Enter {fill member’s name}’s sex.**

If necessary, ask: (Is {fill: member’s name} male or female?)

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Female</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MSNC_Q01 What is {fill: Member’s name}’s marital status? Is {fill: he or she}:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 married
2 living common-law
3 widowed
4 separated
5 divorced
6 single, never married

RNC_Q1 What is the relationship of {fill: member1 to member2, member1 to member 3, etc.}?

1 Husband (or wife)
2 Common-law partner
3 Father (or mother) (Go to RNC_Q2A)
4 Son (or daughter) (Go to RNC_Q2B)
5 Brother (or sister) (Go to RNC_Q2C)
6 Foster father (or foster mother)
7 Foster son (or foster daughter)
8 Grandfather (or grandmother)
9 Grandson (or granddaughter)
10 In-law (Go to RNC_Q2D)
11 Other related (Go to RNC_Q2E)
12 Unrelated (Go to RNC_Q2F)

RNC_Q2A What is the relationship of {fill: member’s name} to {fill: member’s name}?
Is that a(n):

1 birth father/mother?
2 step father/mother?
3 adoptive father/mother?

RNC_Q2B What is the relationship of {fill: member’s name} to {fill: member’s name}?
Is that a(n):

1 birth son/daughter?
2 step son/daughter?
3 adopted son/daughter?

RNC_Q2C What is the relationship of {fill: member’s name} to {fill: member’s name}?
Is that a(n):

1 full brother/sister?
2 half brother/sister?
3 step brother/sister?
4 adopted brother/sister?
5 foster brother/sister?
RNC_Q2D  What is the relationship of {fill: member’s name} to {fill: member’s name}? Is that a(n):

1  father/mother in-law?
2  son/daughter in law?
3  brother/sister in law?
4  other in-law?

RNC_Q2E  What is the relationship of {fill: member’s name} to {fill: member’s name}? Is that a(n):

1  uncle/aunt?
2  cousin?
3  brother/sister in law?
4  other in-law?

RNC_Q2F  What is the relationship of {fill: member’s name} to {fill: member’s name}? Is that a(n):

1  boyfriend/girlfriend?
2  room-mate?
3  other?

HH_ND  INTERVIEWER: This is the end of household, once you press <1>, you will not be able to change the roster data.

Press <1> to continue.

VSB_Q01  (Call condition: If the soft edit at ANDB_Q01 was suppressed)

This survey is for persons aged 45 and older. So, for your household, the survey is now completed. Thank you for your co-operation.

INTERVIEWER: If respondent/proxy indicates that the targeted respondent (should be person 1) is actually 45 or older, return to the age entry for person 1 and make a correction.
We are calling regarding the annual General Social Survey. This year, it gathers information on Canadians 45 years and over, with a focus on family, work, retirement, and care giving or care receiving experiences.

The information will be used by many government departments to run programs and develop policies that have an impact on Canadians aged 45 and over.

This survey is a supplement to the General Social Survey in which you participated last year. In order to keep this survey as short as possible, your answers will be added to those you gave when you were interviewed for the 2006 General Social Survey.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

This survey is being conducted under the authority of the Statistics Act and your answers will be kept strictly confidential and used only for statistical purposes. While your participation is voluntary, your cooperation is important to ensure that the information collected in this study is as accurate and as comprehensive as possible.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

(Registration Number: STC/HFS-027-75%03)

Go to Main Questionnaire

Tracing Component

(Call conditions: Component called for only Targeted Respondent Interviews where previous outcome code was 30: tracing required or 38: tracing appointment).

Hello, I'm calling from Statistics Canada. My name is . . . Would you like to continue in English or in French?

INTERVIEWER: Introduce yourself using both your given and last names.

1  English
2  French
3  Other
   DK, RF are not allowed
TSR_Q01  We are trying to reach ^RespName. Do you know or would you have knowledge of this person?

1  Yes, speaking to respondent  (Go to SRC_R01)
2  Yes, respondent available  
3  Yes, but respondent not available / call back required  (Go to END_BLOCK)
4  Yes, but respondent not a member of this household  (Go to TRS_Q01)
5  Yes, but respondent deceased  (Go to TDBC_Q01)
6  Yes, but respondent institutionalized  (Go to TDBC_Q01)
7  Yes, but respondent moved outside of Canada and the USA  (Go to TDBC_Q01)
8  Yes, but respondent absent for duration of survey  (Go to TDBC_Q01)
9  No, wrong number / never heard of respondent  (Go to END_BLOCK)

TSR_Q02  Hello, I'm calling from Statistics Canada. My name is . . . Would you like to continue in English or in French?

INTERVIEWER: Introduce yourself using both your given and last names.

1  English  
2 French  
DK, RF are not allowed

SRC_R01  In order to confirm we have made contact with the correct ^RespName, we need to ask you a few questions.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SRC_Q02  Do you recall answering questions about your family history for the General Social Survey last year?

INTERVIEWER: Information on the respondent’s family history was collected by GSS 20 (Family Transitions Survey) from May to October 2006.

1  Yes  (Leave Tracing go to IC_R01 in Entry)
2 No

SRC_Q03  I would like to confirm that your address was once...

[Address]

1  Yes  
2 No  (Go to SRC_R05)

SRC_Q04  Is there more than one ^RespName living in this household?

1  Yes  (loop back to TRS_Q01)
2 No  (go to SRC_R05)
I'm sorry, you're not the ^RespName we're trying to reach. Thank you for your cooperation.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue. (Go to End_Block)

**TDBC_Q01** What {is/was} ^RespName's date of birth?

**TDBC_Q02** What {is/would have been} ^RespName's age {today}?  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Age in years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130) (Go to End_Block)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TRS_Q01** Can you give me an address for ^RespName?

1  Yes  
2  No  
3  DK, RF (Go to End_Block)

**TRS_Q02** What is the address for ^RespName?  
Call the Address block

**TRS_Q03** Can you give me a telephone number for ^RespName?  
1  Yes  
2  No (Go to TRS_Q06)  
3  This is the telephone number (Go to END_BLOCK)  
4  DK, RF (Go to TRS_Q06)

**TRS_Q04** What is the telephone number for ^RespName, including the area code?  
Call the North American Telephone block.

**TRS_Q06** Is there any other information that you can give me to help find ^RespName?  
INTERVIEWER: Enter any other tracing information (such as employer name or phone number).

Press <Enter> to continue.

(147 spaces)

END_BLOCK
Section 1: Well-being of Respondent

Module: Date of Birth of Respondent (BDR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>Sample type of respondent (RDD or TR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxyInter</td>
<td>piProxyInter</td>
<td>Indicates if this is a proxy interview</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>First name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piSelRespAge</td>
<td>piSelRespAge</td>
<td>Age of respondent (from household roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piRespGender</td>
<td>piSelRespGender</td>
<td>Gender of respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: All respondents

BDR_D001 Type of proxy/non-proxy interview and gender combination.
IF ( ( piProxyInter = No ) AND ( piRespGender = Male ) ) THEN $BDR_D001 := MaleNonProxy$
ELSEIF ( ( piProxyInter = No ) AND ( piRespGender = Female ) ) THEN $BDR_D001 := FemaleNonProxy$
ELSEIF ( ( piProxyInter = Yes ) AND ( piRespGender = Male ) ) THEN $BDR_D001 := MaleProxy$
ELSEIF ( ( piProxyInter = Yes ) AND ( piRespGender = female ) ) THEN $BDR_D001 := FemaleProxy$
BDR_Q100  What is %your/piRespFName's% date of birth?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the birth month of the respondent.

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
Don’t know
Refusal

BDR_D100  Numerical month of date of birth.

IF BDR_Q100 = January THEN  BDR_D100 := 1
ELSEIF BDR_Q100 = February THEN  BDR_D100 := 2
...
ELSEIF BDR_Q100 = December THEN  BDR_D100 := 12

BDR_Q105  What is %your/piRespFName’s% date of birth?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the birth day of the respondent.

1..31
Don’t know
Refusal

BDR_Q110  What is %your/piRespFName’s% date of birth?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the birth year of the respondent.

1887..1992
Don’t know
Refusal

BDR_D120  Age of respondent derived from date of birth (1...120).
IF ( ( BDR_Q100 = NONRESPONSE ) OR ( BDR_Q105 = NONRESPONSE ) OR ( BDR_Q110 = NONRESPONSE ) ) THEN

ELSEIF ( ( BDR_Q100 = RESPONSE ) AND ( BDR_Q105 = RESPONSE ) AND ( BDR_Q110 = RESPONSE ) ) THEN

IF ( ( BDR_Q110 >= 1887 ) AND ( BDR_Q110 <= 1999 ) ) THEN

IF BDR_D100 < aMonthCurrent THEN

ELSEIF BDR_D100 = aMonthCurrent THEN

ELSEIF BDR_D100 > aMonthCurrent THEN

BDR_D120 := ( 2007 - BDR_Q110 )

BDR_D120 := ( 2006 - BDR_Q110 )

BDR_D120 := ( 2006 - BDR_Q110 )

BDR_D120 := piSelRespAge

aMonthCurrent := MONTH ( STARTDATE)

aDayCurrent := DAY ( STARTDATE)

BDR_Q120 So %your/his/her% age is ^BDR_D120. Is that correct?

1 Yes
2 No, return and correct date of birth
3 No, collect age
Don’t know
Refusal

CHECK ( ( BDR_Q120 = Yes ) OR ( BDR_Q120 = NoCollectAge ) OR ( BDR_Q120 = NONRESPONSE ) )

A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.

BDR_C130 IF ( ( BDR_Q120 = NoCollectAge ) OR ( BDR_Q120 = NONRESPONSE ) ) THEN

ELSE

Go to BDR_Q130

Go to BDR_D130
BDR_Q130  What is %your/his/her% age?

INTERVIEWER:  Enter the age of the respondent.

1..120
Don’t know
Refusal

BDR_D130  Confirmed age of respondent (1..120)

IF  BDR_Q120 = Yes THEN
    BDR_D130 := BDR_D120
ELSEIF BDR_Q130 = RESPONSE THEN
    BDR_D130 := BDR_Q130
ELSEIF BDR_Q130 = NONRESPONSE THEN
    BDR_D130 := piSelRespAge

BDR_C140  IF ( ( BDR_D130 >= 0 ) AND
( BDR_D130 <= 44 ) ) THEN
    Go to BDR_R140
Else
    Go to end of module

BDR_R140  This survey is for persons aged 45 and older. So, for this household, the
survey is now completed. Thank you for your co-operation.

INTERVIEWER:  Please choose the final outcome codes list and select code 61
(Ineligible due to age).

End of module  {Date of Birth of Respondent}
Module: Self-Rated Health (SRH)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: All respondents

SRH_R110 The following set of questions ask about %your/his/her% day-to-day health.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SRH_Q110 In general, would you say %your/his/her% health is:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 ...excellent?
2 ...very good?
3 ...good?
4 ...fair?
5 ...poor?
   Don’t know
   Refusal

SRH_Q115 In general, would you say %your/his/her% mental health is:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 ...excellent?
2 ...very good?
3 ...good?
4 ...fair?
5 ...poor?
   Don’t know
   Refusal
SRH_Q120   Using a scale of 1 to 10 where 1 means “Very dissatisfied” and 10 means “Very satisfied”, how %do you/does he/does she% feel about %your/his/her% life as a whole right now?

1     Very dissatisfied
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10    Very satisfied
11    No opinion
      Don’t know
      Refusal

SRH_Q130   Thinking of the amount of stress in %your/his/her% life, would %you/he/she% say that most days are:

INTERVIEWER:   Read categories to respondent.

1     ...not at all stressful?
2     ...not very stressful?
3     ...a bit stressful?
4     ...quite a bit stressful?
5     ...extremely stressful?
      Don’t know
      Refusal

End of module   {Self-Rated Health}
Module: Health and Activity Limitations (HAL)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>First name of respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: All respondents

HAL_R120  I want to ask you some questions about %your/his/her% feelings of well-being.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

HAL_Q120  %Do you/Does he/Does she% have any difficulty hearing, seeing, communicating, walking, climbing stairs, bending, learning or doing any similar activities?

1  Yes, sometimes  
2  Yes, often  
3  No  
Don’t know  
Refusal

HAL_Q150  Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or the kind of activity %you/he/she% can do:

...at home?

1  Yes, sometimes  
2  Yes, often  
3  No  
Don’t know  
Refusal
HAL_Q160  Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or the kind of activity %you/he/she% can do:

...at work or at school?

1  Yes, sometimes
2  Yes, often
3  No
4  Not applicable
   Don’t know
   Refusal

HAL_Q170  Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or the kind of activity %you/he/she% can do:

...in other activities, for example, transportation or leisure?

1  Yes, sometimes
2  Yes, often
3  No
   Don’t know
   Refusal

End of module  { Health and Activity Limitations }
Section 2: Family history of respondent

Module: Mother Still Living (MSL)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>Sample type of respondent (RDD or TR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piAMotherHhld</td>
<td>piAMotherHhld</td>
<td>Indicates if the respondent has an adopted mother living in the household</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piBMotherHhld</td>
<td>piBMotherHhld</td>
<td>Indicates if the respondent has a birth mother living in the household</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>First name of respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: RDD respondents only

MSL_C110a IF piSampleType = RDD THEN  Go to MSL_C110b
Else  Go to end of module

MSL_C110b IF ( ( piAMotherHhld = Yes ) OR ( piBMotherHhld = Yes ) ) THEN
MSL_Q110 := Yes
MSL_Q130 := SameHousehold
Go to MSL_D130
Else
Go to MSL_R110

MSL_R110 The next few questions are about %your/piRespFName’s% mother. By mother, we mean the woman who mostly raised %you/him/her%.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue

MSL_Q110 Is %your/his/her% mother still living?

1  Yes  Go to MSL_D130
2  No  Go to MSL_D130
Don’t know  Go to MSL_D130
Refusal  Go to MSL_D130
MSL_Q130  Does %your/his/her% mother live:

INTERVIEWER:  Read categories to respondent

1  …in the same household as %you/piRespFName%?
2  …in the same building as %you/piRespFName%?
3  …in the same neighbourhood or community as %you /him/her%?  (30 minutes or less by foot or bus)
4  …in the surrounding area to %you/his/her% neighbourhood or community?  (less than an hour by car)
5  …less than a half day's journey each way by land travel?  (A round trip with a two hour visit)
6  …more than a half day's journey each way by land travel?
Don’t know
Refusal

MSL_D130  Respondent's mother is still living.
IF ( ( piAMotherHhld = Yes ) OR ( piBMotherHhld = Yes ) OR ( MSL_Q110 = Yes ) ) THEN $MSL_D130 := Yes$
ELSE $MSL_D130 := MSL_Q110$

End of module  {Mother Still Living}
Module: Birthplace of Mother (BPM)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>Sample type of respondent (RDD or TR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: RDD respondents only

BPM_C10  IF piSampleType = RDD THEN  Go to BPM_Q10
Else  Go to end of module

BPM_Q10  In what country was %your/his/her% mother born?

INTERVIEWER: Report place of birth according to current boundaries.

1  Canada  Go to BPM_Q30
2  Country outside Canada  Go to end of module
Don’t know  Go to end of module
Refusal  Go to end of module
BPM_Q20  In which province or territory?

INTERVIEWER:  Report place of birth according to current boundaries.

1  Newfoundland and Labrador
2  Prince Edward Island
3  Nova Scotia
4  New Brunswick
5  Quebec
6  Ontario
7  Manitoba
8  Saskatchewan
9  Alberta
10  British Columbia
11  Yukon Territory
12  Northwest Territories
13  Nunavut
   Don’t know
   Refusal

BPM_C20  Go to end of module

BPM_Q30  In which country?

INTERVIEWER:  Report place of birth according to current boundaries.

1  China
2  England
3  France
4  Germany
5  Greece
6  Guyana
7  Hong Kong
8  India
9  Italy
10  Jamaica
11  Netherlands
12  Philippines
13  Poland
14  Portugal
15  Scotland
16  United States
17  Vietnam
18  Other - Specify
   Don’t know
   Refusal

BPM_C31  If (BPM_Q30 = Other – Specify ) then  Go to BPM_Q31
          Else  Go to end of module
BPM_Q31  In which country?

INTERVIEWER:  Specify.

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal

End of module  {Birth Place of Mother}
Module: Education of Respondent’s Mother (EOM)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>Sample type of respondent (RDD or TP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>First name of respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module:   RDD respondents only

EOM_C200  IF piSampleType = RDD THEN
Go to EOM_Q200
Else
Go to end of module

EOM_Q200  What is the highest level of education that %your/his/her% mother has attained?

1  Earned doctorate (Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.)
2  Masters (M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed.)
3  Degree in Medicine, Dentistry, Veterinary Medicine, or Optometry (M.D., D.D.S., D.M.D., D.V.M., O.D.)
4  Bachelor or undergraduate degree, or teacher's college (B.A., B.Sc., LL.B., B.Ed.)
5  Diploma or certificate from community college, CEGEP or nursing school
6  Diploma or certificate from trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
7  Some university
8  Some community college, CEGEP or nursing school
9  Some trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
10  High school diploma
11  Some high school
12  Elementary school diploma
13  Some elementary
14  No schooling
15  Other - Specify
    Don’t know
    Refusal

EOM_C201  If ( EOM_Q200 = Other – Specify) then
    Go to EOM_Q201
Elseif (EOM_Q200 = Some Elementary) then
    Go to EOM_Q210
Else
    Go to end of module
EOM_Q201 What is the highest level of education that %your/his/her% mother has attained?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]  
Don’t know  
Refusal  

Go to end of module

EOM_Q210 How many years of elementary school has %your/his/her% mother completed?

1..8  
Don’t know  
Refusal  

End of module  

{ Education of Respondent’s Mother }
Module: Father Still Living (FSL)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>Sample type of respondent (RDD or TR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piAFatherHhld</td>
<td>piAFatherHhld</td>
<td>Indicates if the respondent has an adopted father living in the household</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piBFatherHhld</td>
<td>piBFatherHhld</td>
<td>Indicates if the respondent has a birth father living in the household</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>First name of respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: RDD respondents only

FSL_C110a IF piSampleType = RDD THEN Go to FSL_C110b
Else Go to end of module

FSL_C110b IF (( piAFatherHhld = Yes ) OR ( piBFatherHhld = Yes )) THEN FSL_Q110 := Yes FSL_Q130 := SameHousehold Go to FSL_D130 Else Go to FSL_R110

FSL_R110 The next few questions are about %your/piRespFName’s% father. By father, we mean the man who mostly raised %you/him/her%.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue

FSL_Q110 Is %your/his/her% father still living?
1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

Go to FSL_D130
Go to FSL_D130
Go to FSL_D130
Go to FSL_D130
FSL_Q130  
Does %your/his/her% father live:

INTERVIEWER :  Read categories to respondent

1  ...in the same household as %you/piRespFName%?
2  ...in the same building as %you/piRespFName%?
3  ...in the same neighbourhood or community as %you/him/her%? (30 minutes or less by foot or bus)
4  ...in the surrounding area to %your/his/her% neighbourhood or community? (less than an hour by car)
5  ...less than a half day's journey each way by land travel? (A round trip with a two hour visit)
6  ...more than a half day's journey each way by land travel?
   Don’t know  
   Refusal

FSL_D130  Respondent's father is still living.
IF ( ( piAFatherHhld = Yes ) OR ( piBFatherHhld = Yes ) OR
( FSL_Q110 = Yes ) ) THEN  FSL_D130 := Yes
ELSE  FSL_D130 := FSL_Q110

End of module  {Father Still Living}
Module: Birthplace of Father (BPF)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>Sample type of respondent (RDD or TR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: RDD respondents only

BPF_C10 IF piSampleType = RDD THEN
Else Go to end of module

BPF_Q10 In what country was %your/his/her% father born?

INTERVIEWER: Report place of birth according to current boundaries.

1. Canada
2. Country outside Canada Go to BPF_Q30
   Don’t know Go to end of module
   Refusal Go to end of module

BPF_Q20 In which province or territory?

INTERVIEWER: Report place of birth according to current boundaries.

1. Newfoundland and Labrador
2. Prince Edward Island
3. Nova Scotia
4. New Brunswick
5. Quebec
6. Ontario
7. Manitoba
8. Saskatchewan
9. Alberta
10. British Columbia
11. Yukon Territory
12. Northwest Territories
13. Nunavut
   Don’t know
   Refusal
BPF_C20  Go to end of module

BPF_Q30  In which country?

INTERVIEWER:  Report place of birth according to current boundaries.

1  China
2  England
3  France
4  Germany
5  Greece
6  Guyana
7  Hong Kong
8  India
9  Italy
10  Jamaica
11  Netherlands
12  Philippines
13  Poland
14  Portugal
15  Scotland
16  United States
17  Vietnam
18  Other - Specify
   Don’t know
   Refusal

BPF_C31  If ( BPF_Q30 = Other – Specify) then Go to BPF_Q31
         Else Go to end of module

BPF_Q31  In which country?

INTERVIEWER:  Specify.

STRING [50]
   Don’t know
   Refusal

End of module  {Birthplace of Father}
Module: Education of Respondent’s Father (EOF)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>Sample type of respondent (RDD or TR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>First name of respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: RDD respondents only

EOF_C200 IF piSampleType = RDD THEN  
Else  

EOF_Q200 What is the highest level of education that %your/his/her% father has attained?

1 Earned doctorate (Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.)
2 Masters (M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed.)
3 Degree in Medicine, Dentistry, Veterinary Medicine, or Optometry (M.D., D.D.S., D.M.D., D.V.M., O.D.)
4 Bachelor or undergraduate degree, or teacher's college (B.A., B.Sc., LL.B., B.Ed.)
5 Diploma or certificate from community college, CEGEP or nursing school
6 Diploma or certificate from trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
7 Some university
8 Some community college, CEGEP or nursing school
9 Some trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
10 High school diploma
11 Some high school
12 Elementary school diploma
13 Some elementary
14 No schooling
15 Other - Specify
   Don’t know
   Refusal
EOF_C201 If (EOF_Q200 = Other - Specify) then Go to EOF_Q201
ElseIf (EOF_Q200 = SomeElementary) then Go to EOF_Q210
Else Go to end of module

EOF_Q201 What is the highest level of education that %your/his/her% father has attained?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.
STRING [50] Go to end of module
Don’t know Go to end of module
Refusal Go to end of module

EOF_Q210 How many years of elementary school has %your/his/her% father completed?

1..8
Don’t know
Refusal

End of module  { Education of Respondent’s Father }
Module: Marriages of Respondent (MOR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Pilot data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piMarStat</td>
<td>piSelRespMarS</td>
<td>Indicates the marital status of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>Sample type of respondent (RDD or TR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C20NumMarr</td>
<td>piC20NumMarr</td>
<td>Number of marriages reported for cycle 20 respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piBirthYear</td>
<td>BDR_BDR_Q110</td>
<td>Birth year of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: All respondents

MOR_R102 The next few questions are about marriages and common-law relationships. Your answers will help us measure how family relationships are changing.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

MOR_Q102 What is %your/his/her% current legal marital status? %Are you/Is he/Is she% :

INTERVIEWER: Legally married refers to having a marriage certificate.

Read categories to respondent.

1 ... legally married and not separated?
2 ... legally married and separated?
3 ... divorced (or did %you/he/she% have %your/his/her% marriage annulled)?
4 ... widowed?
5 ... never legally married (single)?
   Don’t know
   Refusal
SIGNAL
((piMarStat=Commonlaw) and
((MOR_Q102=MarriedSeparate) or (MOR_Q102=Divorced) or
(MOR_Q102=Widowed) or (MOR_Q102=Single) or
(MOR_Q102=NONRESPONSE)) or
((piMarStat=Married) and
(MOR_Q102=MarriedNotSep) or
(MOR_Q102=NONRESPONSE)) or
((piMarStat=Widowed) and ((MOR_Q102=Widowed) or
(MOR_Q102=NONRESPONSE)) or
((piMarStat=Divorced) and ((MOR_Q102=Divorced) or
(MOR_Q102=NONRESPONSE)) or
((piMarStat=Separated) and ((MOR_Q102=MarriedSeparated) or
(MOR_Q102=NONRESPONSE)) or
((piMarStat=Single) and ((MOR_Q102=Single) or (MOR_Q102=NONRESPONSE)))
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

MOR_D102 Current legal marital status.
IF MOR_Q102 = MarriedNotSep THEN  MOR_D102 := MarriedNotSep
ELSEIF MOR_Q102 = MarriedSep THEN   MOR_D102 := MarriedSep
ELSEIF MOR_Q102 = Divorced THEN     MOR_D102 := Divorced
ELSEIF MOR_Q102 = Widowed THEN      MOR_D102 := Widowed
ELSEIF MOR_Q102 = Single THEN       MOR_D102 := Single
ELSEIF MOR_Q102 = DONTKNOW THEN     MOR_D102 := DONTKNOW
ELSEIF MOR_Q102 = REFUSAL THEN      MOR_D102 := REFUSAL

MOR_C110 IF MOR_Q102 = Single THEN Go to end of module
Else  Go to MOR_Q110

MOR_Q110 In total, how many times %have you/has he/has she% been legally married?
1..20
Don’t know
Refusal
MOR_D110  Number of marriages that will be collected
IF piSampleType = TR THEN
  IF MOR_Q110 = RESPONSE THEN
    IF ((MOR_Q110 - C20NumMarr) >= 1) THEN
      MOR_D110 := (MOR_Q110 - C20NumMarr)
  ELSEIF piSampleType = RDD THEN
    IF ((MOR_Q110 >= 6) AND (MOR_Q110 <= 20)) THEN
      MOR_D110 := 5
    ELSEIF MOR_Q110 = RESPONSE THEN
      MOR_D110 := MOR_Q110
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
ENDIF

MOR_C200a  IF ((MOR_D110 >= 1) AND (MOR_D110 <= 5)) THEN
  Go to MOR_C200b
ELSE
  Go to end of module
ENDIF

MOR_C200b  IF piSampleType = TR THEN
  IF (MOR_D110 > 1) THEN
    aMOR_Q200_START := MOR_D110
    FOR I := aMOR_Q200_START TO MOR_D110 DO
      Sub-module: Marriage Information
      aMOR_Q200_START := 1
    ENDIF
  ELSEIF (MOR_D110 = 1) THEN
    FOR I := aMOR_Q200_START TO MOR_D110 DO
      Sub-module: Marriage Information
      aMOR_Q200_START := 1
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
ELSEIF piSampleType = RDD THEN
  aMOR_Q200_START := 1
  FOR I := aMOR_Q200_START TO MOR_D110 DO
    Sub-module: Marriage Information
    aMOR_Q200_START := 1
  ENDIF
ENDIF
Sub-module: Marriage Information (MAI)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piLegalStatus</td>
<td>MOR_Q102</td>
<td>Current legal marital status of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piBirthYear</td>
<td>piBirthYear</td>
<td>Birth year of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piMarrRecNum</td>
<td>aMOR_D110</td>
<td>Record number of marriage collected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>Sample type of respondent (RDD or TR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have had one or more marriages

Programmer’s note

The data elements MAI_D100 to MAI_Q211 are collected for each marriage.

The number of marriages to be collected is identified in MOR_D110

MAI_D100 Marriage record number

MAI_D100 is equal to the loop counter

MAI_Q110M In what month and year did %your/his/her% %current/most recent/first/second/third/fourth% marriage begin?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when this marriage began.

1..12
Don’t know
Refusal
MAI_Q110Y  In what month and year did %your/his/her% %current/most recent /first/second/third/fourth% marriage begin?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when this marriage began.

1895..2007
Don’t know
Refusal

SIGNAL  (( MAI_Q110Y > piBirthYear ) OR ( MAI_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE) OR ( piBirthYear = NONRESPONSE) )

A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

MAI_C111 IF MAI_Q110Y = RESPONSE THEN  Go to MAI_Q115
ELSE  Go to MAI_Q111

MAI_Q111  How old %were you/was he/was she% when this marriage began?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when this marriage began.

10..110
Don’t know
Refusal

MAI_Q115  Did %you/he/she% and %your/his/her% spouse live common-law before entering into this marriage?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

MAI_Q165  Were any children born from this marriage?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal
MAI_C170  IF ( ( ( MAI_D100 = 1 ) AND
   ( piLegalStatus = MarriedNotSep ) ) OR
   ( piSampleType = TR ) AND
   ( piLegalStatus = MarriedNotSep ) ) ) THEN Go to end of sub-module
ELSEIF ( ( ( MAI_D100 = 1 ) AND
   ( piLegalStatus = RESPONSE ) ) OR
   ( ( MAI_D100 >= 2 ) AND ( MAI_D100 <= 5 ) ) )
   THEN Go to MAI_Q170

MAI_Q170  Did this marriage end in:

INTERVIEWER:  Read categories to respondent.

1  ...separation and then divorce or annulment?
2  ...separation and then death of spouse?
3  ...death of spouse?
4  ...divorce or annulment without separation?
5  ...separation only?
6  . . .Other -Specify
   Don’t know
   Refusal

MAI_C171  If (MAI_Q170 = 6. Other – Specify) then Go to MAI_Q171
ELSEIF ( ( MAI_Q170 = SeparDivorce ) OR
   ( MAI_Q170 = SeparDeath ) ) THEN Go to MAI_Q180M
Else Go to MAI_C190

MAI_Q171  Did this marriage end in:

INTERVIEWER:  Specify.

  STRING [50] Go to MAI_C190
  Don’t know Go to MAI_C190
  Refusal Go to MAI_C190

MAI_Q180M  In what month and year did the last separation happen?

INTERVIEWER:  Enter the month when this separation occurred.
If there was no separation prior to divorce, enter <95>.

1..12
95  No separation prior to divorce or annulment Go to MAI_C190
   Don’t know
   Refusal
MAI_Q180Y  In what month and year did the last separation happen?

INTERVIEWER:  Enter the year when this separation occurred.

1895..2007
Don’t know
Refusal

SIGNAL  

((MAI_Q180Y >= MAI_Q110Y) or (MAI_Q180Y = NONRESPONSE) or
(MAI_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE) OR (MAI_Q110Y = EMPTY))
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

MAI_C181  If (MAI_Q180Y = NONRESPONSE) then  Go to MAI_Q181
Else  Go to MAI_C190

MAI_Q181  How old %were you/was he/was she% when the last separation happened?

INTERVIEWER:  Enter the age of the respondent when this separation occurred.

10..110
Don’t know
Refusal

SIGNAL  

(( MAI_Q181 >= MAI_Q111 ) or ( MAI_Q181 = NONRESPONSE ) or
(MAI_Q111 = NONRESPONSE) OR (MAI_Q111 = EMPTY))
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

MAI_C190 IF ( ( MAI_Q170 = SeparDivorce ) OR
(MAI_Q170 = DivorceOnly ) OR
(MAI_Q180M = NoSeparation ) ) THEN  Go to MAI_Q190M
ELSEIF ( ( MAI_Q170 = SeparDeath ) OR
(MAI_Q170 = Death ) ) THEN  Go to MAI_Q210M
Else  Go to end of sub-module

MAI_Q190M  In what month and year was the divorce or annulment final?

INTERVIEWER:  Enter the month when this divorce or annulment became final.

1..12
Don’t know
Refusal
MAI_Q190Y  In what month and year was the divorce or annulment final?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when this divorce or annulment became final.

1895..2007
Don’t know
Refusal

SIGNAL  
\((MAI\_Q190Y >= MAI\_Q110Y) \text{ or } (MAI\_Q190Y = NONRESPONSE) \text{ or } (MAI\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE)\)

A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

SIGNAL  
\((MAI\_Q190Y >= MAI\_Q180Y) \text{ or } (MAI\_Q190Y = NONRESPONSE) \text{ or } (MAI\_Q180Y = NONRESPONSE)\)

A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

MAI_C191A If \((MAI\_Q190Y = NONRESPONSE)\) then Go to MAI_Q191
Else Go to end of sub-module

MAI_Q191  How old %were you/was he/was she% when the divorce or annulment was final?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when the divorce or annulment became final.

10..110
Don’t know
Refusal

SIGNAL  
\((MAI\_Q191 >= MAI\_Q111 ) \text{ or } ( MAI\_Q191 = NONRESPONSE ) \text{ or } (MAI\_Q111 = NONRESPONSE)\)

A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

SIGNAL  
\(( MAI\_Q191 >= MAI\_Q181 ) \text{ or } ( MAI\_Q191 = NONRESPONSE ) \text{ or } (MAI\_Q181 = NONRESPONSE)\)

A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

MAI_C191B Go to end of sub-module
MAI_Q210M  In what month and year did %your/his/her% %current/most recent 
/first/second/third/fourth% spouse die?

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter the month when the respondent's spouse died.

1..12
Don’t know
Refusal

MAI_Q210Y In what month and year did %your/his/her% %current/most recent 
/first/second/third/fourth% spouse die?

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter the year when the respondent's spouse died.

1895..2007
Don’t know
Refusal

SIGNAL  

( ( MAI_Q210Y >= MAI_Q110Y ) or ( MAI_Q210Y = NONRESPONSE ) or 
( MAI_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) ) 

A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

MAI_C211 If (MAI_Q210Y = NONRESPONSE) then  

Go to  MAI_Q211
Else  

Go to end of sub-module

MAI_Q211 How old %were you/was he/was she% when %your/his/her% %current/most recent /first/second/third/fourth% spouse died?

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter the age of the respondent when spouse died.

10..110
Don’t know
Refusal

SIGNAL  

( ( MAI_Q211 >= MAI_Q111 ) or ( MAI_Q211 = NONRESPONSE ) or 
( MAI_Q111 = NONRESPONSE ) ) 

A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

**End of sub-module**  
{ Marriage Information (MAI) }

**End of module**  
{ Marriages of Respondent (MOR)}
Module: Common-law unions (CRR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Pilot data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piMarStat</td>
<td>piSelRespMarS</td>
<td>Indicates the marital status of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>Sample type of respondent (RDD or TR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piC20NumComm</td>
<td>piC20NumComm</td>
<td>Number of common-law relationships reported for Cycle 20 respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piBirthYear</td>
<td>BDR_BDR_Q110</td>
<td>Birth year of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: All respondents

CRR_C102 IF piMarStat = Married THEN $\textit{CRR} \_Q102 := No$
ELSEIF piMarStat = Commonlaw THEN $\textit{CRR} \_Q102 := Yes$
ELSE $\textit{CRR} \_Q102$

CRR_Q102 %Are you/Is he/Is she currently living with a common-law partner?

INTERVIEWER: Common-law partners refer to two people of the opposite sex or of the same sex who live together as a couple but who are not legally married to each other.

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

CRR_Q110 In total, how many times %have you/has he/has she been a partner in a common-law relationship that did not result in marriage?

INTERVIEWER: Common-law partners refer to two people of the opposite sex or of the same sex who live together as a couple but who are not legally married to each other.

0 1..20
Don’t know
Refusal
CRR_C110  IF ( ( CRR_Q110 = 0 ) OR ( CRR_Q110 = NONRESPONSE ) ) THEN
ELSE

CRR_D110  Number of common-law relationships that will be collected.
IF piSampleType = TR THEN
   IF CRR_Q110 = RESPONSE THEN
      IF (CRR_Q110 - piC20NumComm >= 1 ) THEN
         CRR_D110 := CRR_Q110 - piC20NumComm
      ELSEIF piSampleType = RDD THEN
         IF ( ( CRR_Q110 >= 6 ) AND ( CRR_Q110 <= 20 ) ) THEN
            CRR_D110 := 5
         ELSEIF CRR_Q110 = RESPONSE THEN
            CRR_D110 := CRR_Q110
      ELSEIF piSampleType = RDD THEN
         aCRR_Q200_START := 1
            Go to CRR_R200
      ELSE
         Go to end of module
   ELSEIF piSampleType = RDD THEN
         aCRR_Q200_START := 1
            Go to CRR_R200
   ELSE
      Go to CRR_C200a

CRR_C200a  IF ( ( CRR_D110 >= 1 ) AND ( CRR_D110 <= 5 ) ) THEN
   IF piSampleType = TR THEN
      IF ( CRR_D110 > 1 ) THEN
         aCRR_Q200_START := CRR_D110
            Go to CRR_R200
      ELSEIF ( CRR_D110 = 1 ) THEN
         aCRR_Q200_START := 1
            Go to CRR_R200
      ELSEIF piSampleType = RDD THEN
         aCRR_Q200_START := 1
            Go to CRR_R200
   ELSE
      Go to end of module

CRR_R200  Now, some questions about %your/his/her% common-law relationship(s).
INTERVIEWER:  Press <Enter> to continue.
            Go to sub-module: Common-law Information

CRR_C200b  FOR I:=aCRR_Q200_START TO CRR_D110 DO
            Sub-module: Commonlaw Information
Sub-module: Common-law Information (CLI)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piCurrentCl</td>
<td>CRR_Q102</td>
<td>Indicates if the respondent is currently living with a common-law partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piBirthYear</td>
<td>piBirthYear</td>
<td>Birth year of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piClRecNum</td>
<td>aCRR_D110</td>
<td>Record number of marriage collected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>Sample type of respondent (RDD or TR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have had one or more common-law relationship.

Programmer’s note
The data elements CLI_D100 to CLI_Q190 are collected for each common-law relationship. The number of common-law relationships to be collected is identified in CRR_D110.

CLI_D100 Common-law relationship record number

**INTERVIEWER:** CLI_D100 is equal to the loop counter 1..5

CLI_Q110M In what month and year did %you/he/she% begin %your/his/her% %current/most recent/first/second/third/fourth% common-law relationship that was not followed by marriage?

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter the month when this common-law relationship began.

1..12
Don’t know
Refusal
CLI_Q110Y  In what month and year did %you/he/she% begin %your/his/her% %current/most recent/first/second/third/fourth% common-law relationship that was not followed by marriage?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when this common-law relationship began.

1895..2007
Don’t know
Refusal

SIGNAL  ((CLI_Q110Y > piBirthYear) OR (CLI_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE) OR (piBirthYear = NONRESPONSE))
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

CLI_C111  IF CLI_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE THEN Go to CLI_Q111
ELSE Go to CLI_C170

CLI_Q111  How old %were you/was he/was she% when this relationship began?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when this common-law relationship began.

10..110
Don’t know
Refusal

CLI_C170  IF (( ( piSampleType = TR ) AND ( piCurrentCl = No ) ) OR (( piSampleType = RDD ) AND ( ( piCurrentCl = No ) AND ( CLI_D100 = 1 ) ) ) OR (( CLI_D100 >= 2 ) AND ( CLI_D100 <= 5 ) ) ) ) THEN Go to CLI_Q170
ELSE Go to CLI_Q190

CLI_Q170  Did this relationship end by separation or by the death of %your/ his/her% partner?

1 Separation
2 Death of partner
Don’t know
Refusal

Go to CLI_Q190
Go to CLI_Q190
**CLI_Q180M**  In what month and year did this occur?  

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter the month when this common-law relationship ended.  

1..12  
Don’t know  
Refusal  

**CLI_Q180Y**  In what month and year did this occur?  

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter the year when this common-law relationship ended.  

1895..2007  
Don’t know  
Refusal  

**SIGNAL**  

\[ ((\text{CLI}_Q180Y \geq \text{CLI}_Q110Y) \lor (\text{CLI}_Q180Y = \text{NONRESPONSE}) \lor (\text{CLI}_Q110Y = \text{NONRESPONSE}) \lor (\text{CLI}_Q110Y = \text{EMPTY})) \]  

A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.  

**CLI_C181**  

**IF** CLI_Q180Y = NONRESPONSE **THEN** Go to CLI_Q181  
**ELSE** Go to CLI_Q190  

**CLI_Q181**  How old %were you/was he/was she% when this relationship ended?  

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter the age of the respondent when this common-law relationship ended.  

10..110  
Don’t know  
Refusal  

**SIGNAL**  

\[ ((\text{CLI}_Q181 \geq \text{CLI}_Q111) \lor (\text{CLI}_Q181 = \text{NONRESPONSE}) \lor (\text{CLI}_Q111 = \text{NONRESPONSE}) \lor (\text{CLI}_Q111 = \text{EMPTY})) \]  

A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.  

**CLI_Q190**  Were any children born from this union?  

1  Yes  
2  No  
Don’t know  
Refusal  

**End of sub-module**  

\{'Common-law Information\}'  

**End of module**  

\{'Common-law unions (CRR)\}'
Module: Children of Respondent Table (CRT)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>Sample type of respondent (RDD or TR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>First name of respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: All respondents

CRT_Q100 How many children %have you/has he/has she% ever raised or given birth to or fathered, including those who may have died?

INTERVIEWER: Do not count stillbirths or foster children.

0..20
Don’t know
Refusal

CRT_D100 Number of respondent’s children.

0..20

IF CRT_Q100 = RESPONSE THEN CRT_D100 := CRT_Q100

CRT_C100a IF piSampleType = TR THEN Go to end of module

ELSEIF piSampleType = RDD THEN Go to CRT_C100b

CRT_C100b IF CRT_D100=0 then

For I := 1 TO CRT_D100 DO Go to sub-module: Respondent Child Information (RCI)

Else Go to end of module {children of respondent table}
Sub-module: Respondent Child Information (RCI)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piChildID</td>
<td>CRT.RCI[1]</td>
<td>ID number of the respondent’s child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>Sample type of respondent (RDD or TR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>First name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piNumberChildren</td>
<td>CRT_D100</td>
<td>Number of respondents’ children in total</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have had one or more children.

Programmer’s note: The data elements RCI_D100 to RCI_Q511 are collected for each child. Transfer of Cycle 20 child information is found in RCI_C100.

RCI_D100 Child ID number
RCI_D100 := piChildID

RCI_C100 IF piSampleType = RDD THEN Go to RCI_Q100
ELSEIF piSampleType = TR THEN Go to end of sub-module

RCI_Q100 What is the first name of %your/his/her% %child/first child/next child%? Include those who may have died.

INTERVIEWER: Include step- or adopted children if raised by the respondent.

STRING[15]
Don’t know
Refusal

RCI_Q110 Is/Was ^RCI_Q100 a male or a female?
1 Male
2 Female
3 Knowledge of child is unknown Go to RCI_C145
Don’t know
Refusal
RCI_Q120M  In what month and year was ^RCI_Q100 born?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when ^RCI_Q100 was born. If knowledge of child is unknown, then enter <95>.

1..12
95 Knowledge of child is unknown Go to RCI_C145
Don’t know
Refusal

RCI_Q120Y  In what month and year was ^RCI_Q100 born?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when ^RCI_Q100 was born.

1900..2007 Go to RCI_D121
Don’t know
Refusal

RCI_Q121  What is ^RCI_Q100's age?

INTERVIEWER: If child is deceased, then enter <995>.

0..85
995 Child deceased
Don’t know
Refusal

CHECK

(( ( RCI_Q121 > 0 ) AND ( RCI_Q121 <= 85 ) ) OR (RCI_Q121 = 995) OR (RCI_Q121 = NONRESPONSE))
An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

RCI_D121  Age of ^RCI_Q100

IF RCI_Q120Y = NONRESPONSE THEN RCI_D121 := RCI_Q121
ELSE RCI_D121 := (2007 - RCI_Q120Y)

RCI_Q130  Is/Was ^RCI_Q100 a birth, step- or adopted child?

1 Birth child Go to RCI_C145
2 Step child
3 Adopted child
4 Knowledge of child is unknown Go to RCI_C145
5 Other Go to RCI_C145
Don’t know Go to RCI_C145
Refusal Go to RCI_C145
RCI_Q140M  In what month and year did ^RCI_Q100 join %your/his/her% household?

INTERVIEWER:  Enter the month when ^RCI_Q100 joined the respondent's household.
Report the date the respondent joined the household of ^RCI_Q100, for those cases when ^RCI_Q100 was already present in the household.

1..12
95  Knowledge of child is unknown  Go to RCI_C145
Don't know
Refusal

RCI_Q140Y  In what month and year did ^RCI_Q100 join %your/his/her% household?

INTERVIEWER:  Enter the year when ^RCI_Q100 joined the respondent's household.

1900..2007  Go to RCI_C145
Don't know
Refusal

RCI_Q141  What age was ^RCI_Q100 when he/she joined %your/his/her% household?

0..90
Don't know
Refusal

RCI_C145  IF ( ( RCI_Q110 = Unknown ) OR
( RCI_Q120M = NoKnowledge ) OR
( RCI_D121 = 995 ) ) OR
( RCI_Q130 = Unknown ) OR
( RCI_Q140M = NoKnowledge ) ) THEN

ELS-IF ( ( piSampleType = RDD ) )  Go to RCI_Q145
Else

Go to RCI_C230
RCI_Q145  Is ^RCI_Q100 a member of %your/his/her% household?

1  Yes
2  No  Go to RCI_Q210
3  Deceased  Go to RCI_C230
4  Knowledge of child is unknown  Go to RCI_C230

Don’t know
Refusal

RCI_Q150  Does ^RCI_Q100 live in %your/his/her% household all the time?

1  Yes  Go to RCI_C230
2  No

Don’t know
Refusal

RCI_Q160  Does ^RCI_Q100 live in %your/his/her% household part of the time?

1  Yes
2  No  Go to RCI_Q210
3  Deceased  Go to RCI_C230
4  Knowledge of child is unknown  Go to RCI_C230

Don’t know  Go to RCI_C230
Refusal  Go to RCI_C230

RCI_Q165  Why does ^RCI_Q100 live in %your/his/her% household only part of the time?

1  Shared living arrangement with other parent
2  School related reasons
3  Job related reasons
4  Other – Specify

Don’t know
Refusal

RCI_C166  IF RCI_Q165 = OtherSpec THEN  Go to RCI_Q166
ELSE  Go to RCI_C230

RCI_Q166  Why does ^RCI_Q100 live in %your/ his/her% household only part of the time?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING[50]  Go to RCI_C230
Don’t know  Go to RCI_C230
Refusal  Go to RCI_C230
RCI_Q210  Does RCI_Q100 live:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent until response is selected.

1  …in the same building as %you/piRespFName%?
2  …in the same neighbourhood or community as %you / him/her%? (30 minutes or less by foot or bus)
3  …in the surrounding area to %your/his/her% neighbourhood or community? (less than an hour by car)
4  …less than a half day's journey each way by land travel? (A round trip with a two hour visit)
5  …more than a half day's journey each way by land travel?
   Don’t know
   Refusal

RCI_Q220  During the past 12 months, how often did %you/he/she% have contact with ^RCI_Q100 by letter, E-mail or telephone (when %your/his/her% child was not living in %your/his/her% household)? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ...daily?
2  ...at least once a week?
3  ...at least once a month?
4  ...less than once a month?
5  ...not at all?
   Don’t know
   Refusal

RCI_C230  IF ( ( RCI_O110 = Unknown ) OR
( RCI_Q120M = NoKnowledge ) OR
( RCI_Q130 = Unknown ) OR
( RCI_Q140M = NoKnowledge ) OR
( RCI_Q145 = Unknown ) OR
( RCI_Q160 = Unknown ) ) THEN
Go to end of sub-module
ELSEIF piSampleType = RDD THEN
   IF ( ( RCI_D121 = 995 ) OR
( RCI_Q145 = Deceased ) OR
( RCI_Q160 = Deceased ) ) THEN
Go to RCI_Q400M
ELSE
   IF ( ( RCI_D121 >= 16 ) AND
( RCI_D121 <= 85 ) ) THEN
Go to RCI_Q230
ELSE
   Go to RCI_C510
ELSE
   Go to end of sub-module
RCI_Q230 What is RCI_Q100’s current main source of financial support?
Is it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 ...employment or self-employment earnings?
2 ...spouse or partner?
3 ...parent(s) in the household?
4 ...child support payments?
5 ...employment insurance (including maternity benefits)?
6 ...government social assistance?
7 ...scholarships, grants, student loans?
8 ...Other - Specify?
   Don’t know
   Refusal

RCI_C231 IF RCI_Q230 = OtherSpec THEN Go to RCI_Q231
ELSE Go to RCI_Q241

RCI_Q231 What is RCI_Q100’s current main source of financial support?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING[50]
Don’t know
Refusal

RCI_Q241 %Have you/Has he/Has she% helped RCI_Q100 with:

...post-secondary education costs?

1 Yes
2 No
   Don’t know
   Refusal

RCI_Q242 %Have you/Has he/Has she% helped RCI_Q100 with:

...the purchase of a property?

1 Yes
2 No
   Don’t know
   Refusal
RCI_Q243   % Have you/Has he/Has she% helped ^RCI_Q100 with:

…the purchase of a vehicle?

1   Yes    Go to RCI_C510
2   No      Go to RCI_C510
Don’t know  Go to RCI_C510
Refusal    Go to RCI_C510

RCI_Q400M   In what month and year did ^RCI_Q100 die?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when ^RCI_Q100 died.

1..12
Don’t know
Refusal

RCI_Q400Y   In what month and year did ^RCI_Q100 die?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when ^RCI_Q100 died.

1920..2007  Go to end of sub-module
Don’t know   Go to end of sub-module
Refusal     Go to end of sub-module

RCI_C510   IF RCI_Q160 = No THEN Go to RCI_Q510M
ELSE            Go to end of sub-module

RCI_Q510M   In what month and year did ^RCI_Q100 last leave home?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when ^RCI_Q100 left the household.

1..12
Don’t know
Refusal

RCI_Q510Y   In what month and year did ^RCI_Q100 last leave home?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when ^RCI_Q100 last left the household.

1920..2007  Go to end of sub-module
Don’t know   Go to end of sub-module
Refusal
RCI_Q511  How old was ^RCI_Q100 when %he/she% last left home?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of ^RCI_Q100 when %he/she% last left the household.

0..75
Don’t know
Refusal

End of sub-module  { Respondent Child Information (RCI)}
End of module  { Children of Respondent Table }
Module: Grandparent-Child Care (GCC)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>Sample type of respondent (RDD or TR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>First name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piNumberChild</td>
<td>CRT.CRT_D100</td>
<td>Number of respondent’s children</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: All respondents who have children (birth, adopted, step or other).

GCC_C070 IF (( piSampleType = RDD ) AND ( ( piNumberChild >= 1 ) AND ( piNumberChild <= 20 ) )) THEN Go to GCC_Q070 ELSE Go to end of module

GCC_Q070 %Do you/Does piRespFName% have any grandchildren?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

GCC_Q071 How many grandchildren %do you/does he/she% have?

INTERVIEWER: Only ask about living grandchildren.

1..50
Don’t know
Refusal
GCC_Q100M  What is the birth date of %your/his/her% oldest grandchild?

INTERVIEWER:  Enter the month when oldest grandchild was born.

1  January
2  February
3  March
4  April
5  May
6  June
7  July
8  August
9  September
10  October
11  November
12  December
Don’t know
Refusal

GCC_Q100Y  What is the birth date of %your/his/her% oldest grandchild?

INTERVIEWER:  Enter the year when oldest grandchild was born.

1920..2007
Don’t know
Refusal

GCC_C101  If (GCC_Q100Y = Don’t know) or (GCC_Q100Y = Refusal) then Go to GCC_Q101
Else Go to GCC_Q110

GCC_Q101  How old is %your/his/her% oldest grandchild?

INTERVIEWER:  Enter the age of oldest grandchild.

0..85
Don’t know
Refusal
GCC_Q110 In the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% baby sit or provide any other type of assistance for %your/his/her% grandchild/any of %your/ his/her% grandchildren%?

1 Yes
2 No Go to end of module
Don’t know Go to end of module
Refusal Go to end of module

GCC_Q400 What was the main reason for baby sitting or providing other types of assistance?

INTERVIEWER: Activities include child care. Select only one reason.

1 Parents at work/school
2 To allow parents more time for other things
3 Convenience or mutual benefit
4 Enjoys spending time with grandchildren.
5 Child’s parents/guardians had long-term health problem or physical limitation
6 Child’s parents/guardians experienced temporarily difficult times (e.g. short-term illness/injury, separation/divorce, birth of a child/pregnancy)
7 Special needs of grandchildren
8 Community Services or Probation Services order
9 Other – Specify
Don’t know Refusal

GCC_C401 If (GCC_Q400 = Other) then Go to GCC_Q401
else Go to end of module

GCC_Q401 What was the main reason for baby sitting or providing other types of assistance?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]
Don’t know Refusal

End of module {Grandparent-Child Care}
Section 3: Main Activity

Module: Main Activity of Respondent (MAR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piRespAge</td>
<td>piSelRespAge</td>
<td>Age of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piBirthYear</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_Q110</td>
<td>Birth year of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>First name of respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: All respondents

MAR_R100 The next few questions refer to your/his/her work activities.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

MAR_Q100 Excluding work while you were/he was/she was going to school, have you/has he/has she ever worked at a job or business for a period of six months or longer?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

Go to MAR_D101

MAR_Q101 How many jobs or businesses have you/has he/she ever worked at for a period of six months or longer?

1..95
Don’t know
Refusal

SIGNAL 14.2 (((MAR_Q101 >= 1) AND (MAR_Q101 <=20)) OR (MAR_Q101 = NONRESPONSE))
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm
**MAR_D101**  
Number of jobs or businesses that the respondent has worked at for a period of six months or longer.

If ( (  MAR_Q100 = No ) THEN  
If ( (  MAR_Q101 >= 1 ) OR  
( MAR_101 <= 95 ) ) THEN  
ELSEIF ( ( MAR_Q100 = DONTKNOW )  
OR ( MAR_Q101 = DONTKNOW ) ) THEN  
ELSEIF ( ( MAR_Q100 = REFUSAL ) OR  
( MAR_Q101 = REFUSAL ) ) THEN  

**MAR_Q110**  
During the past 12 months, was %your/his/her% main activity working at a paid job or business, looking for paid work, going to school, caring for children, household work, retired or something else?

**INTERVIEWER:** If sickness or short-term illness is reported, ask for usual main activity.

1. Working at a paid job or business
2. Looking for paid work
3. Going to school
4. Caring for children
5. Household work
6. Retired
7. Maternity/paternity leave
8. Long term illness
9. Other - Specify
   Don't know
   Refusal

**MAR_D110**  
Last year, the respondent's main activity was working at a paid job or business, looking for paid work or something else.

If MAR_Q110 = PaidWork then  
ElseIf MAR_Q110 = LookWork then  
Else  

**MAR_C111**  
If ( MAR_Q110 = Other - Specify ) then  
ElseIf MAR_D110 = PaidWork then  
ElseIf MAR_Q110 = GotoSchool then  
Else
MAR_Q111  During the past 12 months, was %your/his/her% main activity working at a paid job or business, looking for paid work, going to school, caring for children, household work, retired or something else?

INTERVIEWER:  Specify.

STRING [50]  Go to MAR_C133
Don’t know  Go to MAR_C133
Refusal  Go to MAR_C133

MAR_Q120  %Were you/Was he/Was she% studying full-time or part-time?

1  Full-time
2  Part-time
Don’t know
Refusal

MAR_C133  IF (( MAR_D110 = LookWork ) OR ( MAR_D110 = SomethingElse )) THEN Go to MAR_Q133
ELSE Go to MAR_D133

MAR_Q133  Did %you/he/she% have a job or %were you/was he/was she% self-employed at any time last week?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

MAR_D133  Respondent had a job or was self-employed at any time during the last week.
IF (( MAR_D110 = PaidWork ) OR ( MAR_Q133 = Yes )) THEN MAR_D133 := Yes Go to MAR_C150
ELSE MAR_D133 := No Go to MAR_Q134

MAR_Q134  In the last four weeks, did %you/he/she% look for a job?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

MAR_C134  If ( MAR_Q110 = LookWork ) then Go to Signal 14.1
Else Go to MAR_Q135
SIGNAL 14.1  
((MAR_Q134 = Yes)) or (MAR_Q134 = NONRESPONSE)

INvolving (MAR_Q110, MAR_Q134)

A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

MAR_Q135  Did %you/he/she% have a job or %were you/was he/was she% self-employed at any time during the past 12 months?

1  Yes  Go to MAR_C150
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

MAR_C136  If ( MAR_Q110 = Retired ) AND MAR_Q100 = Yes then  Go to MAR_Q137
Else  Go to MAR_Q136

MAR_Q136  %Have you/Has he/Has she% ever worked at a job or business?

1  Yes  Go to MAR_Q137
2  No  Go to MAR_C150
Don’t know  Go to MAR_C150
Refusal  Go to MAR_C150

MAR_Q137  In what year did %you/he/she% last do any paid work?

1900..2006
Don’t know
Refusal

SIGNAL 14.2  
(((MAR_Q137 >= piBirthYear)) or (MAR_Q137 = NONRESPONSE))

INvolving (MAR_Q137, BDR_Q110)

A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

MAR_C138  IF MAR_Q137 = NONRESPONSE THEN  Go to MAR_Q138
Else  Go to MAR_D138

MAR_Q138  How old %were you/was he/was she% when %you/he/she% last did any paid work?

10..120
Don’t know
Refusal
CHECK  ( ( MAR_Q138 <= piRespAge ) OR ( MAR_Q138 = NONRESPONSE ) )  
An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

MAR_D138  The year that the respondent last did any paid work.  
1900..2006
IF MAR_Q137 = RESPONSE THEN  
MAR_D138Y := MAR_Q137
ELSEIF MAR_Q138 = RESPONSE THEN  
MAR_D138 :=  
2007 - ( piRespAge - MAR_Q138 )
ELSE
Go to MAR_Q139
Go to MAR_C150

MAR_C139  IF ( ( piRespAge >= 45 ) AND  
( piRespAge <= 64 ) ) THEN  
Go to MAR_Q139
Go to MAR_C150
Else

MAR_Q139  Would %you/he/she% be willing to relocate for employment opportunities?  
1  Yes
2  No
3  Maybe
Don’t know
Refusal

MAR_C150  IF ( ( MAR_Q110 = Retired) AND  
( MAR_Q100 = Yes) ) THEN  
Go to MAR_D150
ELSEIF MAR_Q136 = No THEN  
MAR_Q150 := No
Go to MAR_D150
ELSE  
Go to MAR_Q150

MAR_Q150  %Have you/Has he/Has she% ever retired from a job or business?  
1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

MAR_D150  Indicates if the respondent has ever retired.  
IF ( (MAR_Q110 = Retired ) AND  
(MAR_Q100=Yes) ) OR  
(MAR_Q150 = Yes ) ) THEN  
MAR_D150 := Yes
ELSEIF MAR_Q150 = No THEN  
MAR_D150 := No
ELSEIF MAR_Q150 = DONTKNOW THEN  
MAR_D150 := DONTKNOW
ELSEIF MAR_Q150 = REFUSAL THEN  
MAR_D150 := REFUSAL
ELSE
Go to MAR_Q151
Go to MAR_C170

MAR_C151  IF ( ( MAR_D150 = YES) ) THEN  
Go to MAR_Q151
ELSE
Go to MAR_C170
MAR_Q151   **In what year did %you/he/she% first retire?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year the respondent first retired.

1900..2007
Don’t know
Refusal

Go to MAR_Q153

MAR_Q152   **How old %were you/was he/was she% when %you/he/she% first retired?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter age when the respondent first retired

10..120
Don’t know
Refusal

MAR_Q153   **%Have you/Has he/Has she% retired more than once (from a job or business)?**

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

MAR_C170 IF ( ( MAR_Q135 = Yes ) OR (MAR_D133 = Yes ) ) THEN Go to MAR_Q170
Else Go to end of module

MAR_Q170   **For how many weeks during the past 12 months %were you/was he/was she% employed?**

INTERVIEWER: Include vacation, illness, strikes, lockouts, maternity/paternity leave.

1..52
Don’t know
Refusal

MAR_C170A IF MAR_Q133 = No THEN Go to Signal 14.3
Else Go to MAR_Q172

SIGNAL 14.3
((MAR_Q170 >= 1) and (MAR_Q170 <= 51)) or (MAR_Q170 = NONRESPONSE)
INvolving (MAR_Q133, MAR_Q170)
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

MAR_C170B IF MAR_Q135 = Yes THEN Go to MAR_Q300
MAR_Q172  %Were you/Was he/Was she% mainly:

INTERVIEWER:  Read categories to respondent.

1  ... a paid worker?  Go to MAR_Q190
2  ... self-employed?
3  ... an unpaid family worker?  Go to MAR_Q190
Don’t know  Go to MAR_Q190
Refusal  Go to MAR_Q190

MAR_Q173  Did %you/he/she% have any paid employees?

1  Yes  Go to MAR_Q175
2  No  Go to MAR_Q175
Don’t know  Go to MAR_Q175
Refusal  Go to MAR_Q175

MAR_Q174  How many employees did %you/he/she% have?

INTERVIEWER:  If range given, enter maximum.

1..9995
Don’t know
Refusal

SIGNAL 14.4  ((MAR_Q174 <= 100) or (MAR_Q174 = NONRESPONSE))
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

MAR_Q175  Was %your/his/her% business incorporated?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal
MAR_Q190  Some people do all or some of their paid work at home. Excluding overtime, %do you/does he/does she% usually work any of %your/his/her% scheduled hours at home?

INTERVIEWER:  Exclude respondents who occasionally perform some overtime work in their homes.

1  Yes  
2  No  Go to MAR_C300
Don’t know  Go to MAR_C300
Refusal  Go to MAR_C300

MAR_Q191  How many paid hours per week %do you/does he/does she% usually work at home?

INTERVIEWER:  Round to the nearest whole hour.

1..168
Don’t know
Refusal

MAR_Q193  What is the main reason %you do/he does/she does% some of %your/his/her% work at home?

1  Care for children
2  Care for other family members
3  Other personal/family responsibilities
4  Requirements of the job, no choice
5  Home is usual place of work
6  Better conditions of work
7  Saves time, money
8  Live too far from work to commute
9  Other – Specify
Don’t know
Refusal

MAR_C194  If ( MAR_Q193 = Other – Specify) then  Go to MAR_Q194
Else  Go to MAR_C300

MAR_Q194  What is the main reason %you do/he does/she does% some of %your/his/her% work at home?

INTERVIEWER:  Specify.

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal
MAR_C300  IF ( ( MAR_Q172 = Employee ) OR
( MAR_Q172 = UnpaidFamily ) OR
( MAR_Q172 = DONTKNOW ) OR
( MAR_Q172 = REFUSAL ) ) THEN  Go to MAR_Q300
Else  Go to MAR_Q302M

MAR_Q300  For whom did %you/he/she% work the longest time during the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER:  Name of business, government department or agency, or person.

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal

MAR_Q302M  In which month and year did %you/he/she% start working %for this employer/at this business%?

INTERVIEWER:  Enter the month when the respondent first started to work %for this employer/at this business%.

1..12
Don’t know
Refusal

MAR_Q302Y  In which month and year did %you/he/she% start working %for this employer/at this business%?

INTERVIEWER:  Enter the year when the respondent first started to work %for this employer/at this business%.

1911..2007  Go to MAR_D303
Don’t know
Refusal

MAR_Q303  How old %were you/was he/was she% when %you/he/she% started to work %for this employer/at this business%?

INTERVIEWER:  Enter age when the respondent first started to work %for this employer/at this business%.

10..120
Don’t know
Refusal
MAR_D303  Year the respondent first started their current/most recent job.

IF MAR_Q302Y = RESPONSE THEN  MAR_D303 := MAR_Q302Y
ELSEIF MAR_Q303 = RESPONSE THEN  MAR_D303 := 2007 - ( piRespAge - MAR_Q303 )

MAR_Q305  %Are you/Is he/Is she% still working %for this employer/at this business%?

1  Yes  Go to MAR_Q311
2  No
   Don’t know  Go to MAR_Q311
   Refusal  Go to MAR_Q311

MAR_Q307  In which month did %you/he/she% stop working %for this employer/at this business%?

INTERVIEWER:  Enter the month when the respondent stopped working %for this employer/at this business%.

1..12
   Don’t know
   Refusal

MAR_Q311  What kind of business, industry or service %is/was% this?

INTERVIEWER:  Give full description: e.g., federal government, canning industry, forestry services.

STRING [50]
   Don’t know
   Refusal

MAR_Q312  What kind of work %are you/ is he/she/were you/was he/she% doing?

INTERVIEWER:  Give full description: e.g., office clerk, factory worker, forestry technician.

STRING [50]
   Don’t know
   Refusal
MAR_Q313  In that work, what were %your/his/her% most important activities or duties?

INTERVIEWER:  Give full description: e.g., filing documents, drying vegetables, forestry examiner.

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal

MAR_C315  IF MAR_D133 = Yes THEN  Go to MAR_Q315
ELSEIF MAR_Q135 = Yes THEN  Go to MAR_Q420

MAR_Q315  %Do you/Does piRespFName/Did you/Did piRespFName% have a pension plan through this employment?

INTERVIEWER:  Remember, we are talking about the longest held employment in the past 12 months.

1  Yes  Go to MAR_C350
2  No  Go to MAR_C350
Don’t know  Go to MAR_C350
Refusal  Go to MAR_C350

MAR_Q316  Is %your/his/her% pension one where %your/his/her% benefits are calculated using a formula (such as 2 percent of %your/his/her% income per year of service) or will %your/his/her% benefits vary depending on how the pension funds are invested?

1  Pension benefits are calculated using a formula  Go to MAR_C350
2  Pension benefits vary depending on how they are invested  Go to MAR_C350
3  Other  Go to MAR_C350
Don’t know  Go to MAR_C350
Refusal  Go to MAR_C350

MAR_C350  IF ( ( MAR_Q172 = Employee ) OR ( MAR_Q172 = UnpaidFamily ) OR ( MAR_Q172 = DONTKNOW ) OR ( MAR_Q172 = REFUSAL ) ) THEN  Go to MAR_Q350
Else  Go to MAR_Q370
MAR_Q350  Which of the following best describes %your/his/her% terms of employment in this job? %Are you/Is he/Is she% a:

INTERVIEWER:  Read categories to respondent.

1  … regular employee (no contractual or anticipated termination date)?
2  … seasonal employee (employment on this job is intermittent according to the seasons of the year)?
3  … term employee (term of employment has a set termination date)?
4  … casual or on-call employee?
   Don’t know
   Refusal

MAR_Q364  %Are you/Is he% a union member or covered by a union contract or collective agreement in this job?

1  Yes
2  No
   Don’t know
   Refusal

MAR_Q370  Approximately, how many kilometres is %your/his/her% place of work from %your/his/her% residence?

INTERVIEWER:  If the respondent works exclusively at home, please enter <995>.

If the respondent’s commute to/from work is less than one kilometre, please enter <0>.

If the respondent states that they work at home then report the distance from their residence to where meetings are usually conducted (e.g. head office, satellite office).

0..500, 995
   Don’t know
   Refusal

CHECK 14.1  ( ( MAR_Q370 >= 0 ) and (MAR_Q370 <=500 ) ) or
            ( MAR_Q370 =995 ) or ( MAR_Q370 = NONRESPONSE )
An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

MAR_Q381  Did %you/he/she% have more than one paid job last week?

1  Yes  Go to MAR_Q383
2  No   Go to MAR_D384A
       Don’t know  Go to MAR_D384A
       Refusal    Go to MAR_D384A
MAR_Q382  How many hours a week do you/does he/does she usually work at your/his/her job?

0.1..168.0  Go to MAR_D384A
Don’t know  Go to MAR_D384A
Refusal    Go to MAR_D384A

MAR_Q383  How many hours a week do you/does he/does she usually work at your/his/her main job?

0.1..168.0
Don’t know
Refusal

MAR_Q384  How many hours a week do you/does he/does she usually work at your/his/her other job?

0.1..168.0
Don’t know
Refusal

MAR_D384A  Number of hours the respondent works at all jobs.

0.1..336.0
If ((MAR_Q382 = DONTKNOW) or (MAR_Q383 = DONTKNOW) or (MAR_Q384 = DONTKNOW)) then
Elseif ((MAR_Q382 = REFUSAL) or (MAR_Q383 = REFUSAL) or (MAR_Q384 = REFUSAL)) then
Elseif (MAR_Q382 = RESPONSE) then
Else

SIGNAL (((MAR_D384A >= 1) and (MAR_D384A <= 100)) or MAR_D384A = NONRESPONSE)
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

MAR_D384B  Respondent works 30 hours or more per week.

If ((MAR_Q382 >= 30) or (MAR_Q383 + MAR_Q384 >= 30)) then
Elseif ((MAR_Q382 >= 1) and (MAR_Q382 <= 29) or (MAR_Q383 + MAR_Q384 >= 1) and (MAR_Q383 + MAR_Q384 <= 29)) then

MAR_D384B := Yes

MAR_D384B := No
MAR_D384C  Respondent works 30 hours or more per week at current main job.
IF ( (( ( MAR_Q382 >= 30 ) AND ( MAR_Q382 <= 168 ) )
OR (( MAR_Q383 >= 30 ) AND ( MAR_Q383 <= 168 ) ) )
THEN MAR_D384C := Yes
Else MAR_D384C := No

MAR_C385  If ( MAR_Q381 = Yes) then Go to MAR_Q385
Else Go to MAR_C388

MAR_Q385  What is the main reason why %you/he/she% worked at more than one job last week?

INTERVIEWER:  Mark one only.

1  Meet regular household expenses
2  Pay off debts
3  Buy something special
4  Save for the future
5  Gain experience
6  Build up a business
7  Enjoys the work of the second job
8  Other – Specify
   Don’t know
   Refusal

MAR_C386  If ( MAR_Q385 = Other – Specify) then Go to MAR_Q386
Else Go to MAR_C388

MAR_Q386  What is the main reason why %you/he/she% worked at more than one job last week?

INTERVIEWER:  Specify.

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal

MAR_C388  If (MAR_D384B = No) then Go to MAR_Q388
Else Go to MAR_Q390
MAR_Q388  Why %do you/does he/he does% usually work less than 30 hours a week?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

11 Own illness or disability
12 Child care responsibilities
13 Elder care responsibilities
14 Other personal or family responsibilities
15 Going to school
16 Could only find part-time work
17 Did not want full-time work
18 Full-time work under 30 hours per week
19 Other - Specify
Don’t know
Refusal

MAR_C389  If (MAR_Q388 = Other – Specify) then Go to MAR_Q389
Else Go to MAR_Q390

MAR_Q389  Why %do you/does he/she% usually work less than 30 hours a week?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal

MAR_Q390  How many days a week %do you/does he/she% usually work (including all jobs)?

1..7
Don’t know
Refusal
MAR_Q410 Which of the following best describes %your/his/her% usual work schedule at %your/his/her% (main) job? Is it:

INTERVIEWER: For respondent's main job:

'On call' means no prearranged schedules, but called as need arises (for example, a substitute teacher).

'Immediate schedule' is usually prearranged one week or more in advance (for example, pilots).

Read categories to respondent.

1 ... a regular daytime schedule or shift?
2 ... a regular evening shift?
3 ... a regular night shift?
4 ... a rotating shift? (one that changes periodically from days to evenings or to nights)
5 ... a split shift? (one consisting of two or more distinct periods each day)
6 ... a compressed work week?
7 ... on call or casual?
8 ... an irregular schedule?
9 ... Other - Specify
Don’t know
Refusal

MAR_C411 If (MAR_Q410 = Other - Specify) then Go to MAR_Q411
Else Go to MAR_Q416

MAR_Q411 Which of the following best describes %your/his/her% usual work schedule at %your/his/her% (main) job?

INTERVIEWER: Specify:

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal

MAR_Q416 Considering %your/piRespFName’s% main job, given the choice, would %you/he/she%, at %your/his/her% current wage rate, prefer to work:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 ... fewer hours for less pay?  Go to end of module
2 ... more hours for more pay?  Go to end of module
3 ... the same hours for the same pay?  Go to end of module
4 ... None of the above  Go to end of module
Don’t know  Go to end of module
Refusal  Go to end of module
MAR_Q418  Why would %you/he/she% prefer to work fewer hours?

INTERVIEWER:  Mark all that apply.

11  Family responsibilities
12  Work related stress
13  Other health reasons
14  More leisure time
15  Other - Specify
   Don’t know
   Refusal

MAR_C419  If ( MAR_Q418 = Other – Specify) then Go to MAR_Q419
           Else Go to end of module

MAR_Q419  Why would %you/he/she% prefer to work fewer hours?

INTERVIEWER:  Specify.

STRING [50]  Go to end of module
   Don’t know  Go to end of module
   Refusal  Go to end of module

MAR_Q420  %Do you/Does piRespFName/Did you/Did piRespFName% have a pension plan through this employment?

INTERVIEWER:  Remember we are talking about the longest held employment in the past 12 months.

1  Yes  Go to MAR_Q450
2  No  Go to MAR_Q450
   Don’t know  Go to MAR_Q450
   Refusal  Go to MAR_Q450

MAR_Q430  Is %your/his/her% pension one where %your/his/her% benefits are calculated using a formula (such as 2 percent of %your/his/her% income per year of service) or will %your/his/her% benefits vary depending on how the pension funds are invested?

1  Pension benefits are calculated using a formula
2  Pension benefits vary depending on how they are invested
3  Other
   Don’t know
   Refusal
MAR_Q450  Which of the following best describes %your/his/her% terms of employment in this job? %Were you/Was he/Was she% a:

INTERVIEWER:  Read categories to respondent.

1  ... regular employee (no contractual or anticipated termination date)?
2  ... seasonal employee (employment on this job is intermittent according to the seasons of the year)?
3  ... term employee (term of employment has a set termination date)?
4  ... casual or on-call employee?

Don’t know
Refusal

MAR_Q464  %Were you/Was he/Was she% a union member or covered by a union contract or collective agreement in this job?

1  Yes
2  No

Don’t know
Refusal

MAR_Q470  Approximately, how many kilometres was %your/his/her% place of work from %your/his/her% residence?

INTERVIEWER:  If the respondent works exclusively at home, please enter <995>.

If the respondent’s commute to/from work is less than one kilometre, please enter <0>.

If the respondent states that they work at home then report the distance from their residence to where meetings are usually conducted (e.g. head office, satellite office).

0..500, 995

Don’t know
Refusal

CHECK 14.3  ( ( MAR_Q470 >= 0 ) and (MAR_Q470 <=500 ) ) or
            ( MAR_Q470 =9995 ) or ( MAR_Q470 = NONRESPONSE )

An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

MAR_Q482  How many hours a week did %you/he/she% usually work at this job?

0.1..168.0

Don’t know
Refusal
MAR_Q483  If %you/he/she% held other jobs at the same time, how many hours a week did %you/he/she% work at these other jobs?

0.0..168.0
Don’t know
Refusal

MAR_Q490  Which of the following best describes %your/his/her% usual work schedule at %your/his/her% (main) job? Was it:

INTERVIEWER:  For respondent's main job:
“On call” means no prearranged schedules, but called as need arises (for example, a substitute teacher).
“Irregular schedule” is usually prearranged one week or more in advance (for example, pilots).

Read categories to respondent.

1  ... a regular daytime schedule or shift?
2  ... a regular evening shift?
3  ... a regular night shift?
4  ... a rotating shift? (one that changes periodically from days to evenings or to nights)
5  ... a split shift? (one consisting of two or more distinct periods each day)
6  ... a compressed work week?
7  ... on call or casual?
8  ... an irregular schedule?
9  ... Other - Specify
Don’t know
Refusal

MAR_C491  If MAR_Q490 = Other – Specify) then Go to MAR_Q491
Else Go to end of module

MAR_Q491  Which of the following best describes %your/his/her% usual work schedule at %your/his/her% (main) job?

INTERVIEWER:  Specify.
STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal

End of module  {Main activity of respondent}
Module: Flexible work arrangements (FWA)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piTypeWork</td>
<td>MAR.MAR_Q172</td>
<td>Category type of work for the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piNumChild</td>
<td>piNumChild</td>
<td>The number of birth, step- and adopted children of the respondent in the household</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piMarStat</td>
<td>piSelRespMarS</td>
<td>Marital status of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>First name of respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: Respondents who stated they were paid employees in MAR module.

FWA_C120 IF piTypeWork = Employee THEN
Else

FWA_R120 The following questions ask about %your/his/her% work flexibility.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

FWA_Q120 %Do you/Does he/Does she% have a flexible schedule that allows %you/piRespFName% to choose the time %you/he/she% begin(s )% and end(s) %your/his/her% work day?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

FWA_Q132 Does %your/his/her% employer:

... provide %you/him/her% with the option to work part-time?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal
FWA_C133 IF ( ( piNumChild >= 1 ) AND ( piNumChild <= 19 ) ) THEN Go to FWA_Q133
Else Go to FWA_C134

FWA_Q133 Does %your/his/her% employer:
... provide %you/him/her% with the ability to take leave, paid or unpaid, to take care of %your/his/her% child(ren)?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

FWA_C134 IF ( ( piMarStat = Married ) OR ( piMarStat = Commonlaw ) ) THEN Go to FWA_Q134
Else Go to FWA_Q135

FWA_Q134 Does % your/his/her% employer:
... provide %you/him/her% with the ability to take leave, paid or unpaid, to take care of %your/his/her% %spouse/partner%?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

FWA_Q135 Does %your/his/her% employer:
... provide %you/him/her% with the ability to take leave, paid or unpaid, to take care of other family members?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

FWA_Q136 Does %your/his/her% employer:
... provide %you/him/her% with the ability to take extended leave without pay for personal reasons?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal
FWA_Q137  Does %your/his/her% employer:

... provide %you/him/her% with the option to telework?

INTERVIEWER:  Telework is a work-at-home arrangement where employees work at least some of their regularly scheduled hours at home and for pay.

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

FWA_C150  IF ( ( FWA_Q120 = Yes ) OR ( FWA_Q132 = Yes ) OR ( FWA_Q133 = Yes ) OR ( FWA_Q134 = Yes ) OR ( FWA_Q135 = Yes ) OR ( FWA_Q136 = Yes ) OR ( FWA_Q137 = Yes ) ) THEN Go to FWA_Q150
 ELSE Go to end of module

FWA_Q150  Could %you/piRespFName% use these flexible work arrangements without a negative impact on %your/his/her% career?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

End of module  {Flexible Work Arrangement}
Module: Job satisfaction (JSR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxyInter</td>
<td>piProxyInter</td>
<td>Indicates if this is a proxy interview</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piWorkLastWk</td>
<td>MAR.MAR_D133</td>
<td>Respondent worked last week.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piWorkLastYr</td>
<td>MAR.MAR_Q135</td>
<td>Respondent worked last year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piTypeWork</td>
<td>MAR.MAR_Q172</td>
<td>Category type of work for the respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: All non-proxy respondents whose main activity was paid work, or who worked in the past week, or who worked during the past 12 months.

JSR_C101 IF piProxyInter = No THEN IF (piWorkLastWk = Yes) OR (piWorkLastYr = Yes) THEN Go to JSR_R101 Else Go to end of module

JSR_R101 Now, I’d like to ask about your satisfaction with various aspects of your job during the past 12 months. For each question, please state whether you are very satisfied, satisfied, neither satisfied nor dissatisfied, dissatisfied, or very dissatisfied.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

JSR_Q101 How satisfied are you:

…with the amount of income you received?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has held more than one job during the past 12 months, please ask about his or her main job.

1 Very satisfied
2 Satisfied
3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4 Dissatisfied
5 Very dissatisfied
Don’t know
Refusal
JSR_C102 IF piTypeWork = Employee THEN Go to JSR_Q102 Else Go to JSR_Q104

JSR_Q102 How satisfied are you:

…with the non-wage benefits you received?

1 Very satisfied
2 Satisfied
3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4 Dissatisfied
5 Very dissatisfied
Don’t know
Refusal

JSR_Q103 How satisfied are you:

…with the support you received from your supervisor?

1 Very satisfied
2 Satisfied
3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4 Dissatisfied
5 Very dissatisfied
Don’t know
Refusal

JSR_Q104 How satisfied are you:

…with the types of tasks you performed in your job?

1 Very satisfied
2 Satisfied
3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4 Dissatisfied
5 Very dissatisfied
Don’t know
Refusal
JSR_Q105  How satisfied are you:

…with the amount of influence you had in decisions that affected your job?

1 Very satisfied
2 Satisfied
3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4 Dissatisfied
5 Very dissatisfied
Don’t know
Refusal

JSR_C106  IF piTypeWork = Employee THEN Go to JSR_Q106
Else Go to JSR_Q110

JSR_Q106  How satisfied are you:

…with the opportunities you had for promotion or advancement?

1 Very satisfied
2 Satisfied
3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4 Dissatisfied
5 Very dissatisfied
Don’t know
Refusal

JSR_Q110  Overall, how satisfied are you with your job?

1 Very satisfied
2 Satisfied
3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4 Dissatisfied
5 Very dissatisfied
Don’t know
Refusal

JSR_Q120  Would you say that most days at your job are:

INTERVIEWER:  Read categories to respondent.

1 …very stressful?
2 …somewhat stressful?
3 …not too stressful?
4 …not stressful at all?
Don’t know
Refusal
JSR_Q130  How satisfied are you with the current balance between your job and home life? Are you:

INTERVIEWER:  Read categories to respondent.

1  …very satisfied?  Go to end of module
2  …satisfied?  Go to end of module
3  …neither satisfied nor dissatisfied?  Go to end of module
4  …dissatisfied?  Go to end of module
5  …very dissatisfied?
   Don’t know  Go to end of module
   Refusal  Go to end of module

JSR_Q140  Why are you dissatisfied?

INTERVIEWER:  Mark all that apply.

11  Not enough time for family (include spouse/partner and children)
12  Spends too much time on job/main activity
13  Not enough time for other activities (exclude work or family related activities)
14  Cannot find suitable employment
15  Employment related reason(s) (exclude spending too much time on job)
16  Health reasons (include sleep disorders)
17  Family related reason(s) (exclude not enough time for family)
18  Other – Specify
   Don’t know  Go to JSR_Q141
   Refusal

JSR_C141  If ( JSR_Q140 = Other – Specify) then  Go to JSR_Q141
Else  Go to end of module

JSR_Q141  Why are you dissatisfied?

INTERVIEWER:  Specify.

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal

End of module  {Job Satisfaction }
Module: Perceptions of time (PTI)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxyInter</td>
<td>piProxyInter</td>
<td>Indicates if this is a proxy interview</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piWorkLastWk</td>
<td>MAR.MAR_D133</td>
<td>Respondent worked last week.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piWorkLastYr</td>
<td>MAR.MAR_Q135</td>
<td>Respondent worked last year.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: All non-proxy respondents who worked in the past year.

PTI_C175 IF piProxyInter = No THEN
  IF ( ( piWorkLastWk = Yes ) OR 
       ( piWorkLastYr = Yes ) ) THEN
    Go to PTI_Q175
  ELSE
    Go to end of module

PTI_Q175 In the past 12 months, how often has it been difficult to fulfill family responsibilities because of the amount of time you spent on your job? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 ...all of the time?
2 ...most of the time?
3 ...sometimes?
4 ...never?
   Don’t know
   Refusal

PTI_Q190 In the past 12 months, how often has it been difficult to concentrate or fulfill your work responsibilities because of your family responsibilities? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 ...all of the time?
2 ...most of the time?
3 ...sometimes?
4 ...never?
   Don’t know
   Refusal

End of module { Perception of Time }
Module: First full time job (FFJ)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>Sample type of respondent (RDD or TR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxyInter</td>
<td>piProxyInter</td>
<td>Indicates if this is a proxy interview</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piRespAge</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D130</td>
<td>Age of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piNumberJobs</td>
<td>MAR.MAR_D101</td>
<td>Indicates the number of jobs held by the respondent for 6 months or longer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piWorkLastWk</td>
<td>MAR.MAR_D133</td>
<td>Respondent worked last week.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piWorkLastYr</td>
<td>MAR.MAR_Q135</td>
<td>Respondent worked last year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piFtWorkLstWk</td>
<td>MAR.MAR_D384C</td>
<td>Respondent works 30 hours or more per week at current main job</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have ever worked for 6 months or longer.

**FFJ_C100**

IF piProxyInter = No AND piSampleType = RDD THEN

IF ( ( piNumberJobs = 1 ) AND ( piWorkLastWk = Yes ) OR (piWorkLastYr = Yes ) ) THEN

Else IF ( (piNumberJobs >= 1 ) AND ( piNumberJobs <= 95 ) ) THEN

ELSE

**FFJ_R101**

Now, some questions about your work history.

**INTERVIEWER:** Press <Enter> to continue.

**FFJ_C101**

IF piFtWorkLastWk = Yes THEN

Else
FFJ_Q101  Excluding work while you were going to school, have you ever worked full-time, that is, 30 hours or more a week at a job or business for 6 months or longer?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

FFJ_C110  IF FFJ_Q101 := Yes THEN
       IF ((( piWorkLastWk = Yes ) OR ( piWorkLastYr = Yes )) AND
           (( piFtWorkLstWk = Yes ) OR (FFJ_Q101 = Yes ))) THEN
       Go to FFJ_Q110
   ELSE
   ELSE
       Go to FFJ_R130
   END
   END

FFJ_Q110  You just provided details of your %current/most recent% job. Was this your first full-time job?

1  Yes  Go to end of module
2  No  Go to end of module
Don’t know  Go to end of module
Refusal  Go to end of module

FFJ_R130  Please answer the following questions in relation to your first full-time job.

INTERVIEWER:  Press <Enter> to continue.

FFJ_Q130  In what year did you first start working at this job?

INTERVIEWER:  Enter the year when the respondent started working 30 hours or more a week for a period of six months or longer.

1910..2007  Go to FFJ_Q140
Don’t know
Refusal

FFJ_Q131  How old were you when you first started working at this job?

INTERVIEWER:  Enter the age when the respondent started working 30 hours or more a week for a period of six months or longer.

10..120
Don’t know
Refusal
CHECK \( ( ( \text{FFJ}_Q131 \leq \text{piRespAge}) \text{ OR } ( \text{FFJ}_Q131 = \text{NONRESPONSE} )) \)
An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

**FFJ_Q140**  
**In what year did you stop working at this job?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter the year when the respondent stopped working at their first full-time job.

- 1910..2007
- Don’t know
- Refusal

**FFJ_Q141**  
**How old were you when stopped working at this job?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter the age when the respondent stopped working at their first full-time job.

- 10..120
- Don’t know
- Refusal

CHECK \( ( ( \text{FFJ}_Q141 \leq \text{piRespAge}) \text{ OR } ( \text{FFJ}_Q141 = \text{NONRESPONSE} )) \)
An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

**FFJ_Q172**  
**Were you mainly:**

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1 ...a paid worker?  
2 ...self-employed?  
3 ...an unpaid family worker?  
- Don’t know  
- Refusal

**FFJ_Q173**  
**Did you have any paid employees?**

1 Yes  
2 No  
- Don’t know  
- Refusal

**FFJ_Q174**  
**How many employees did you have?**

**INTERVIEWER:** If range given, enter maximum.

- 1..9995
- Don’t know
- Refusal
SIGNAL  

\[
(( \text{FFJ\_Q174} \geq 1 ) \text{ AND } ( \text{FFJ\_Q174} \leq 100 ) ) \text{ OR }
( \text{FFJ\_Q174} = \text{NONRESPONSE} )
\]

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

FFJ\_Q175  

**Was your business incorporated?**

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

FFJ\_C300  

IF ( ( \text{FFJ\_Q172} = \text{Employee} ) \text{ OR }
( \text{FFJ\_Q172} = \text{SelfEmployed} ) ) \text{ THEN }

IF \text{FFJ\_Q172} = \text{Employee} \text{ THEN }

Go to  FFJ\_Q300

ELSE

Go to  FFJ\_Q311

ELSE

Go to  end of module

FFJ\_Q300  

**For whom did you work?**

**INTERVIEWER:**  Name of business, government department or agency, or person.

STRING [50]

Don’t know

Refusal

FFJ\_Q311  

**What kind of business, industry or service was this?**

**INTERVIEWER:**  Give full description: e.g. federal government, canning industry, forestry services.

STRING [50]

Don’t know

Refusal

FFJ\_Q312  

**What kind of work were you doing?**

**INTERVIEWER:**  Give full description: e.g. office clerk, factory worker, forestry technician.

STRING [50]

Don’t know

Refusal
In that work, what were your most important activities or duties?

INTERVIEWER: Give full description: e.g. filing documents, drying vegetables, forestry examiner.

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal

Which of the following best describes your terms of employment in this job?
Were you:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1...regular employee (no contractual or anticipated termination date)?
2...seasonal employee (employment on this job is intermittent according to the season of the year)?
3...term employee (term of employment has a set termination date)?
4...casual or on-call employee?
Don’t know
Refusal

Were you a union member or covered by a union contract or collective agreement in this job?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

How many hours a week did you usually work at this job?

0.0..168.0
Don’t know
Refusal
**FFJ_Q384**  If you held other jobs at the same time, how many hours a week did you work at these other jobs?

**INTERVIEWER:**  If respondent did not work at other jobs enter <995>.

- 0.0..168.0
- 995 Did not work at another job
- Don’t know
- Refusal

**CHECK**  
\[
\left( \left( FFJ\_Q384 \geq 0.0 \right) \text{ AND } \left( FFJ\_Q384 \leq 168.0 \right) \right) \text{ OR } \\
\left( FFJ\_Q384 = 995 \right) \text{ OR } \left( FFJ\_Q384 = \text{NONRESPONSE} \right)
\]

An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

**FFJ_Q410**  Which of the following best describes your usual work schedule at your (main) job? Was it:

**INTERVIEWER:**  For respondent's main job:

- 'On call' means no prearranged schedules, but called as need arises (for example, a substitute teacher).
- 'Irregular schedule' is usually prearranged one week or more in advance (for example, pilots).

Read categories to respondent.

1. ...a regular daytime schedule or shift?
2. ...a regular evening shift?
3. ...a regular night shift?
4. ...a rotating shift? (one that changes periodically from days to evenings or to nights)
5. ...a split shift? (one consisting of two or more distinct periods each day)
6. ...a compressed work week?
7. ...on call or casual?
8. ...an irregular schedule?
9. ...Other - Specify

Don’t know
- Refusal

**FFJ_C411**  If ( FFJ\_Q410 = Other – Specify) then  
Else

Go to **FFJ\_Q411**

Go to end of module
FFJ_Q411 Which of the following best describes your usual work schedule at your (main) job? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal

End of module { First full time job}
Module: Longest held job (LHJ)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>Sample type of respondent (RDD or TR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxyInter</td>
<td>piProxyInter</td>
<td>Indicates if this is a proxy interview</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piRespAge</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D130</td>
<td>Age of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piNumberJobs</td>
<td>MAR. MAR_D101</td>
<td>Indicates the number of jobs held by the respondent for 6 months or longer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piWorkLastWk</td>
<td>MAR.MAR_D133</td>
<td>Respondent worked last week.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piWorkLastYr</td>
<td>MAR.MAR_Q135</td>
<td>Respondent worked last year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piFFtWorkStYr</td>
<td>FFJ. FFJ_Q130</td>
<td>Indicates the start year of first full-time job</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: Respondents who ever worked for 6 months or longer

LHJ_C100 IF piProxyInter = No AND piSampleType=RDD THEN
IF ( (piNumberJobs = 1) AND
( (piWorkLastWk = Yes) OR
( piWorkLastYr = Yes ) OR
( piFFtWorkSt = RESPONSE ) OR
( piFFtWorkSt = NONRESPONSE ) )
THEN Go to end of module
ELSE IF (piNumberJobs >= 1) AND
( (piNumberJobs <= 95) )
THEN Go to LHJ_R110
ELSE Go to end of module

LHJ_R110 Now, some questions about the job or business you have worked at for the longest period of time.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

LHJ_C110 IF ( (piWorkLastWk = Yes) OR
( piWorkLastYr = Yes ) )
THEN Go to LHJ_Q110
ELSE Go to LHJ_C115

LHJ_Q110 You provided details of your current/most recent job. Was this your longest held job?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

Go to end of module
LHJ_C115 IF ((piFirstFtWorkStYr = RESPONSE) OR (piFirstFtWorkStYr = NONRESPONSE)) THEN Go to LHJ_Q115
ELSE LHJ_Q115 := No Go to LHJ_R130

LHJ_Q115 You provided details of your first full-time job. Was this your longest held job?
1 Yes Go to end of module
2 No Don’t know Go to end of module
Refusal Go to end of module

LHJ_R130 Please answer the following questions in relation to your longest held job.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

LHJ_Q130 In what year did you first start working at this job?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent started working at their longest held job for a period of six months or longer. If they have held 2 jobs for the same length of time, ask them to tell about the most recent one. If they have had multiple jobs for the same length of time, ask them about the one where they worked longer hours, or if same hours, the most important to them.
1910..2007 Go to LHJ_Q140
Don’t know Go to LHJ_Q140
Refusal

LHJ_Q131 How old were you when you first started working at this job?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age when the respondent started working at their longest held job for a period of six months or longer.
10..120
Don’t know
Refusal

CHECK ((LHJ_Q131 <= piRespAge) OR (LHJ_Q131 = NONRESPONSE))
An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.
LHJ_Q140  **In what year did you stop working at this job?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter the year when the respondent stopped working at their longest held job.

1910..2007  
Don’t know  
Refusal

Go to LHJ_Q172

LHJ_Q141  **How old were you when stopped working at this job?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter the age when the respondent stopped working at their longest held job.

10..120  
Don’t know  
Refusal

CHECK  

\((LHJ_Q141 \leq piRespAge) OR (LHJ_Q141 = NONRESPONSE)\)

An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

LHJ_Q172  **Were you mainly:**

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1  ...a paid worker?  
2  ...self-employed?  
3  ...an unpaid family worker?  

Don’t know  
Refusal

Go to LHJ_C300

LHJ_Q173  **Did you have any paid employees?**

1  Yes  
2  No  

Don’t know  
Refusal

Go to LHJ_Q175
LHJ_Q174  How many employees did you have?

INTERVIEWER:  If range given, enter maximum.

1..9995
Don’t know
Refusal

SIGNAL  \( ((LHJ\_Q174 \geq 1) \text{ AND } (LHJ\_Q174 < 100)) \text{ or } (LHJ\_Q174 = \text{NONRESPONSE}) \)  
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

LHJ_Q175  Was your business incorporated?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

LHJ_C300  IF ( ( LHJ\_Q172 = Employee ) OR ( LHJ\_Q172 = SelfEmployed ) ) THEN
          IF LHJ\_Q172 = Employee THEN  Go to LHJ_Q300
          ELSE  Go to LHJ_Q311
          ELSE  Go to end of module

LHJ_Q300  For whom did you work?

INTERVIEWER:  Name of business, government department or agency, or person.

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal

LHJ_Q311  What kind of business, industry or service was this?

INTERVIEWER:  Give full description: e.g. federal government, canning industry, forestry services.

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal
LHJ_Q312  **What kind of work were you doing?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Give full description: e.g. office clerk, factory worker, forestry technician.

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal

LHJ_Q313  **In that work, what were your most important activities or duties?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Give full description: e.g. filing documents, drying vegetables, forestry examiner.

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal

LHJ_C350  IF LHJ_Q172 = Employee THEN  
Go to LHJ_Q350
ELSE  
Go to LHJ_Q382

LHJ_Q350  **Which of the following best describes your terms of employment in this job? Were you:**

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1  …regular employee (no contractual or anticipated termination date)?
2  …seasonal employee (employment on this job is intermittent according to the season of the year)?
3  …term employee (term of employment has a set termination date)?
4  …casual or on-call employee?
Don’t know
Refusal

LHJ_Q364  **Were you a union member or covered by a union contract or collective agreement in this job?**

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

LHJ_Q382  **How many hours a week did you usually work at this job?**

0.0..168.0
Don’t know
Refusal
LHJ_Q384  If you held other jobs at the same time, how many hours a week did you work at these other jobs?

INTERVIEWER:  If respondent did not work at other jobs enter <995>.

  0.0..168.0
  995  Did not work at another job
       Don’t know
       Refusal

CHECK  (( ( LHJ_Q384 >= 0.0 ) AND ( LHJ_Q384 <= 168.0 ) ) OR
      ( LHJ_Q384 = 995 ) OR ( LHJ_Q384 = NONRESPONSE ) )

An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

LHJ_Q410  Which of the following best describes your usual work schedule at your (main) job? Was it:

INTERVIEWER:  For respondent’s main job:

  'On call' means no prearranged schedules, but called as need arises (for example, a substitute teacher).
  'Irregular schedule' is usually prearranged one week or more in advance (for example, pilots).

Read categories to respondent.

1  ...a regular daytime schedule or shift?
2  ...a regular evening shift?
3  ...a regular night shift?
4  ...a rotating shift? (One that changes periodically from days to evenings or to nights)
5  ...a split shift? (One consisting of two or more distinct periods each day)
6  ...a compressed work week?
7  ...on call or casual?
8  ...an irregular schedule?
9  ... Other - Specify

Don’t know
Refusal

LHJ_C411  If ( LHJ_Q410 = Other – Specify) then  Go to LHJ_Q411
Else  Go to end of module
LHJ_Q411 Which of the following best describes your usual work schedule at your (main) job? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal

End of module {Longest held job}
Module: Most Recently Held Job (MRJ)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>Sample type of respondent (RDD or TP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxyInter</td>
<td>piProxyInter</td>
<td>Indicates if this is a proxy interview</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piRespAge</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D130</td>
<td>Age of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piNumberJobs</td>
<td>MAR. MAR_D101</td>
<td>Indicates the number of jobs held by the respondent for 6 months or longer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piWorkLastWk</td>
<td>MAR.MAR_D133</td>
<td>Respondent worked last week.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piWorkLastYr</td>
<td>MAR.MAR_Q135</td>
<td>Respondent worked last year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piFFtWorkStYr</td>
<td>FFJ. FFJ_Q130</td>
<td>Indicates the start year of first full-time job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piLngWorkStYr</td>
<td>LHJ. LHJ_Q130</td>
<td>Indicates the start year of longest held job</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: All non-proxy RDD respondents who did not work during the past 12 months.

```
MRJ_C100 IF piProxyInter = No AND piSampleType=RDD THEN
  IF ( ( piWorkLas Wk = Yes ) OR ( piWorkLastYr = Yes ) OR ( piNumberJobs = 1 ) AND ( piFFtWorkStYr = RESPONSE ) OR ( piFFtWorkStYr = NONRESPONSE ) OR ( piLngWorkStYr = RESPONSE ) OR ( piLngWorkStYr = NONRESPONSE ) ) ) THEN
    Go to end of module
  ELSEIF ( (piNumberJobs >= 1 ) AND ( (piNumberJobs <= 995 ) ) THEN
    Go to MRJ_R115
  ELSE
    Go to end of module
MRJ_R115 Now, I would like to ask you about your most recent job.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

MRJ_C115 IF ( (piFirstFtWorkStYr = RESPONSE ) OR (piFirstFtWorkStYr = NONRESPONSE ) ) THEN Go to MRJ_Q115
ELSE
  Go to MRJ_C120
```

General Social Survey, Cycle 21, Family, Social Support and Retirement  Statistics Canada  Page 115
MRJ_Q115  You provided details of your first full-time job. Was this your most recently held job?

1  Yes  Go to end of module
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

MRJ_C120  IF ( (piLongestWorkStYr = RESPONSE) OR (piLongestWorkStYr = NONRESPONSE) ) THEN Go to MRJ_Q120
ELSE
MRJ_Q120 := No Go to MRJ_R130

MRJ_Q120  You provided details of your longest held job. Was this job also your most recently held job?

1  Yes  Go to end of module
2  No
Don’t know  Go to end of module
Refusal  Go to end of module

MRJ_R130  Please answer the following questions in relation to your most recently held job.

INTERVIEWER:  Press <Enter> to continue.

MRJ_Q130  In what year did you first start working at this job?

INTERVIEWER:  Enter the year when the respondent started working at their most recently held job for a period of six months or longer.

1910..2007  Go to MRJ_Q140
Don’t know
Refusal

MRJ_Q131  How old were you when you first started working at this job?

INTERVIEWER:  Enter the age when the respondent started working at your most recently held job for a period of six months or longer.

10..120
Don’t know
Refusal
CHECK \( ( MRJ\_Q131 \leq \text{piRespAge} ) \) OR \( MRJ\_Q131 = \text{NONRESPONSE} \)
An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

MRJ_Q140 **In what year did you stop working at this job?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter the year when the respondent stopped working at their most recently held job.

1910..2007
Don’t know
Refusal

MRJ_Q141 **How old were you when you stopped working at this job?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter the age when the respondent stopped working at their most recent job.

10..120
Don’t know
Refusal

CHECK \( ( MRJ\_Q141 \leq \text{piRespAge} ) \) OR \( MRJ\_Q141 = \text{NONRESPONSE} \)
An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

MRJ_Q172 **Were you mainly:**

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1 ...a paid worker? \( Go \text{ to } MRJ\_C300 \)
2 ...self-employed? \( Go \text{ to } MRJ\_C300 \)
3 ...an unpaid family worker? \( Go \text{ to } MRJ\_C300 \)
Don’t know \( Go \text{ to } MRJ\_C300 \)
Refusal \( Go \text{ to } MRJ\_C300 \)

MRJ_Q173 **Did you have any paid employees?**

1 Yes \( Go \text{ to } MRJ\_Q175 \)
2 No \( Go \text{ to } MRJ\_Q175 \)
Don’t know \( Go \text{ to } MRJ\_Q175 \)
Refusal \( Go \text{ to } MRJ\_Q175 \)
MRJ_Q174  How many employees did you have?

INTERVIEWER:  If range given, enter maximum.

1..9995
Don’t know
Refusal

SIGNAL  
\[
((MRJ\_Q174 \geq 1) \ AND \ (MRJ\_Q174 \leq 100)) \ OR \\
(MRJ\_Q174 = \text{NONRESPONSE})
\]
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

MRJ_Q175  Was your business incorporated?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

MRJ_C300  IF ( ( MRJ\_Q172 = Employee ) OR \\
( MRJ\_Q172 = SelfEmployed ) ) 
THEN 
  IF MRJ\_Q172 = Employee 
  THEN  \text{Go to } MRJ\_Q300 
  ELSE  \text{Go to } MRJ\_Q311 
ELSE  \text{Go to end of module}

MRJ_Q300  For whom did you work?

INTERVIEWER:  Name of business, government department or agency, or person.

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal

MRJ_Q311  What kind of business, industry or service was this?

INTERVIEWER:  Give full description: e.g., federal government, canning industry, forestry services.

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal
MRJ_Q312  What kind of work were you doing?

INTERVIEWER: Give full description: e.g., office clerk, factory worker, forestry technician.

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal

MRJ_Q313  In that work, what were your most important activities or duties?

INTERVIEWER: Give full description: e.g., filing documents, drying vegetables, forestry examiner.

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal

MRJ_C350  IF MRJ_Q172 = Employee THEN Go to  MRJ_Q350
          ELSE  Go to  MRJ_Q382

MRJ_Q350  Which of the following best describes your terms of employment in this job? Were you :

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  …regular employee (no contractual or anticipated termination date)?
2  …seasonal employee (employment on this job is intermittent according to the season of the year)?
3  …term employee (term of employment has a set termination date)?
4  …casual or on-call employee?
Don’t know
Refusal

MRJ_Q364  Were you a union member or covered by a union contract or collective agreement in this job?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal
MRJ_Q382  How many hours a week did you usually work at this job?

0.0..168.0
Don’t know
Refusal

MRJ_Q384  If you held other jobs at the same time, how many hours a week did you work at these other jobs?

INTERVIEWER:  If respondent did not work at other jobs enter <995>.

0.0..168.0
995  Did not work at another job
Don’t know
Refusal

CHECK  \( ( ( \text{MRJ\_Q384} \geq 0.0 ) \ \text{AND} \ ( \text{MRJ\_Q384} \leq 168.0 ) ) \ \text{OR} \ ( \text{MRJ\_Q384} = 995 ) \ \text{OR} \ ( \text{MRJ\_Q384} = \text{NONRESPONSE} ) ) \)
An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

MRJ_Q410  Which of the following best describes your usual work schedule at your (main) job? Was it:

INTERVIEWER:  For respondent’s main job:
'On call' means no prearranged schedules, but called as need arises (for example, a substitute teacher).
'Irregular schedule' is usually prearranged one week or more in advance (for example, pilots).

Read categories to respondent.

1  ... a regular daytime schedule or shift?
2  ... a regular evening shift?
3  ... a regular night shift?
4  ... a rotating shift? (one that changes periodically from days to evenings or to nights)
5  ... a split shift? (one consisting of two or more distinct periods each day)
6  ... a compressed work week?
7  ... on call or casual?
8  ... an irregular schedule?
9  ... Other - Specify
Don’t know
Refusal
MRJ_C411  If ( MRJ_Q410 = Other – Specify) then  Go to MRJ_Q411
Else  Go to end of module

MRJ_Q411  Which of the following best describes your usual work schedule at your (main) job? Was it:

INTERVIEWER:  Specify.

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal

End of module  { Most recent job}
Module: First Retired Job (FRJ)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>Sample type of respondent (RDD or TR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxyInter</td>
<td>piProxyInter</td>
<td>Indicates if this is a proxy interview</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piRespAge</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D130</td>
<td>Age of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piNumberJobs</td>
<td>MAR. MAR_D101</td>
<td>Indicates the number of jobs held by the respondent for 6 months or longer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piWorkLastWk</td>
<td>MAR.MAR_D133</td>
<td>Respondent worked last week.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piWorkLastYr</td>
<td>MAR.MAR_Q135</td>
<td>Respondent worked last year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piEverRetired</td>
<td>MAR.MAR_Q135</td>
<td>Indicates if the respondent has ever retired.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piFFtWorkStYr</td>
<td>FFJ. FFJ_Q130</td>
<td>Indicates the start year of first full-time job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piLngWorkStYr</td>
<td>LHJ. LHJ_Q130</td>
<td>Indicates the start year of longest held job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piMstWorkStYr</td>
<td>MRJ. MRJ_Q130</td>
<td>Indicates the start year of most recently held job</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: All non-proxy RDD respondents who have ever retired from a job or a business.

```
FRJ_C100 IF piProxyInter = No AND piSampleType=RDD AND piEverRetired = Yes THEN
  IF ( (piNumberJobs = 1 ) AND
       ( piWorkLastWk = Yes ) OR
       ( piWorkLastYr = Yes ) OR
       ( ( piFFtWorkStYr = RESPONSE ) OR
         ( piFFtWorkStYr = NONRESPONSE ) ) OR
       ( ( piLngWorkStYr = RESPONSE ) OR
         ( piLngWorkStYr = NONRESPONSE ) ) OR
       ( ( piMstWorkStYr = RESPONSE ) OR
         ( piMstWorkStYr = NONRESPONSE ) ) )
  THEN
    Go to end of module
  ELSE
    Go to FRJ_R110
  ELSE
    Go to end of module
```

FRJ_R110 Now, I would like to ask you about the first job that you retired from.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.
FRJ_C110  IF ((piWorkLastWk = Yes) OR (piWorkLastYr = Yes)) OR ((piMostRecentStYr = RESPONSE) OR (piMostRecentStYr = NONRESPONSE)) THEN Go to FRJ_Q110 ELSE Go to FRJ_C115

FRJ_Q110  You provided details of your %current/most recent% job. Was this the first job you retired from?

   1  Yes  Go to end of module
   2  No
      Don’t know
      Refusal

FRJ_C115  IF ((piFirstFtWorkStYr = RESPONSE) OR (piFirstFtWorkStYr = NONRESPONSE)) THEN Go to FRJ_Q115 ELSE Go to FRJ_C120

FRJ_Q115  You provided details of your first full-time job. Was this the first job you retired from?

   1  Yes  Go to end of module
   2  No
      Don’t know
      Refusal

FRJ_C120  IF ((piLngWorkStYr = RESPONSE) OR (piLngWorkStYr = NONRESPONSE)) THEN Go to FRJ_Q120 ELSE MRJ_Q120 := No Go to FRJ_R130

FRJ_Q120  You provided details of your longest held job. Was this the first job you retired from?

   1  Yes  Go to end of module
   2  No
      Don’t know
      Refusal

FRJ_R130  Please answer the following questions in relation to the first job that you retired from.

   INTERVIEWER:  Press <Enter> to continue.
FRJ_Q130  In what year did you first start working at this job?

INTERVIEWER:  Enter the year when the respondent started working at the job they first retired from.

1910..2007  Go to FRJ_Q140
Don’t know
Refusal

FRJ_Q131  How old were you when you first started working at this job?

INTERVIEWER:  Enter the age when the respondent started working at the job they first retired from.

10..120
Don’t know
Refusal

CHECK  ( ( FRJ_Q131 <= piRespAge ) OR ( FRJ_Q131 = NONRESPONSE ) )
An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

FRJ_Q140  In what year did you stop working at this job?

INTERVIEWER:  Enter the year when the respondent stopped working at the job they first retired from.

1910..2007  Go to FRJ_Q172
Don’t know
Refusal

FRJ_Q141  How old were you when you stopped working at this job?

INTERVIEWER:  Enter the age when the respondent stopped working at the job they first retired from.

10..120
Don’t know
Refusal

CHECK  ( ( FRJ_Q141 <= piRespAge ) OR ( FRJ_Q141 = NONRESPONSE ) )
An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.
FRJ_Q172  Were you mainly:

INTERVIEWER:  Read categories to respondent.

1  ...a paid worker?  Go to FRJ_C300
2  ...self-employed?  Go to FRJ_C300
3  ...an unpaid family worker?  Go to FRJ_C300
   Don’t know  Go to FRJ_C300
   Refusal  Go to FRJ_C300

FRJ_Q173  Did you have any paid employees?

1  Yes  Go to FRJ_Q175
2  No  Go to FRJ_Q175
   Don’t know  Go to FRJ_Q175
   Refusal  Go to FRJ_Q175

FRJ_Q174  How many employees did you have?

INTERVIEWER:  If range given, enter maximum.

1..9995
   Don’t know
   Refusal

SIGNAL  ((( FRJ_Q174 >= 1 ) AND ( FRJ_Q174 <= 100 ) ) OR
   ( FRJ_Q174 = NONRESPONSE ))
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

FRJ_Q175  Was your business incorporated?

1  Yes
2  No
   Don’t know
   Refusal

FRJ_C300  IF ( ( FRJ_Q172 = Employee ) OR
   ( FRJ_Q172 = SelfEmployed ) )
THEN
   IF FRJ_Q172 = Employee
   THEN  Go to FRJ_Q300
   ELSE  Go to FRJ_Q311
   ELSE  Go to end of module
FRJ_Q300  For whom did you work?

INTERVIEWER:  Name of business, government department or agency, or person.

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal

FRJ_Q311  What kind of business, industry or service was this?

INTERVIEWER:  Give full description: e.g., federal government, canning industry, forestry services.

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal

FRJ_Q312  What kind of work were you doing?

INTERVIEWER:  Give full description: e.g., office clerk, factory worker, forestry technician.

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal

FRJ_Q313  In that work, what were your most important activities or duties?

INTERVIEWER:  Give full description: e.g., filing documents, drying vegetables, forestry examiner.

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal

FRJ_C350  IF FRJ_Q172 = Employee THEN  Go to  FRJ_Q350
ELSE  Go to  FRJ_Q382
FRJ_Q350 Which of the following best describes your terms of employment in this job? Were you:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 ...regular employee (no contractual or anticipated termination date)?
2 ...seasonal employee (employment on this job is intermittent according to the season of the year)?
3 ...term employee (term of employment has a set termination date)?
4 ...casual or on-call employee?
Don’t know
Refusal

FRJ_Q364 Were you a union member or covered by a union contract or collective agreement in this job?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

FRJ_Q382 How many hours a week did you usually work at this job?

0.0..168.0
Don’t know
Refusal

FRJ_Q384 If you held other jobs at the same time, how many hours a week did you work at these other jobs?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent did not work at other jobs enter <995>.

0.0..168.0
995 Did not work at another job
Don’t know
Refusal

CHECK ( (( FRJ_Q384 >= 0.0 ) AND ( FRJ_Q384 <= 168.0 ) ) OR ( FRJ_Q384 = 995 ) OR ( FRJ_Q384 = NONRESPONSE ) )
An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.
FRJ_Q410 Which of the following best describes your usual work schedule at your (main) job? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: For respondent's main job:
'On call' means no prearranged schedules, but called as need arises (for example, a substitute teacher).
'Irregular schedule' is usually prearranged one week or more in advance (for example, pilots).

Read categories to respondent.

1 ...a regular daytime schedule or shift?
2 ...a regular evening shift?
3 ...a regular night shift?
4 ...a rotating shift? (one that changes periodically from days to evenings or to nights)
5 ...a split shift? (one consisting of two or more distinct periods each day)
6 ... a compressed work week?
7 ... on call or casual?
8 ... an irregular schedule?
9 ... Other - Specify
Don't know
Refusal

FRJ_C411 If ( FRJ_Q410 = Other - Specify) then Go to FRJ_Q411
Else Go to end of module

FRJ_Q411 Which of the following best describes your usual work schedule at your (main) job? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal

End of module {First retired job}
Module: Most Recent Retired Job (MRR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>Sample type of respondent (RDD or TR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxyInter</td>
<td>piProxyInter</td>
<td>Indicates if this is a proxy interview</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piRespAge</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D130</td>
<td>Age of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piWorkLastWk</td>
<td>MAR.MAR_D133</td>
<td>Respondent worked last week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piWorkLastYr</td>
<td>MAR.MAR_Q135</td>
<td>Respondent worked last year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piRetiredMore</td>
<td>MAR.MAR_Q153</td>
<td>Indicates if the respondent has retired more than once</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piFFtWorkStYr</td>
<td>FFJ.FFJ_Q130</td>
<td>Indicates the start year of first full-time job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piLngWorkStYr</td>
<td>LHJ.LHJ_Q130</td>
<td>Indicates the start year of longest held job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piMstWorkStYr</td>
<td>MRJ.MRJ_Q130</td>
<td>Indicates the start year of most recently held job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piFRJWorkStYr</td>
<td>FRJ.FRJ_Q130</td>
<td>Indicates the start year of first job retired from</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: All non-proxy RDD respondents who have ever retired more than once.

MRR_C100 IF piProxyInter = No AND piSampleType=RDD THEN IF piRetiredMore = Yes THEN Go to MRR_R110 ELSE Go to end of module ELSE Go to end of module

MRR_R110 Now, I would like to ask about the job that you most recently retired from.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

MRR_C110 IF (( piWorkLastWk = Yes ) OR ( piWorkLastYr = Yes ) OR ( piMstWorkStYr = RESPONSE ) OR ( piMstWorkStYr = NONRESPONSE )) THEN Go to MRR_Q110 ELSE Go to MRR_C115

MRR_Q110 You provided details of your %current/most recent% job. Was this the job you most recently retired from?

1 Yes Go to end of module
2 No
3 Don’t know
4 Refusal
MRR_C115  IF ( (piFirstFtWorkStYr = RESPONSE ) OR 
   (piFirstFtWorkStYr = NONRESPONSE ) ) THEN  Go to MRR_Q115
ELSE  Go to MRR_C120

MRR_Q115  You provided details of your first full-time job. Was this the job you most recently retired from?

   1   Yes  Go to end of module
   2   No
      Don’t know
      Refusal

MRR_C120  IF ( (piLongestWorkStYr = RESPONSE ) OR 
   (piLongestWorkStYr = NONRESPONSE ) ) THEN  Go to MRR_Q120
ELSE  Go to MRR_C125

MRR_Q120  You provided details of your longest held job. Was this the job you most recently retired from?

   1   Yes  Go to end of module
   2   No
      Don’t know
      Refusal

MRR_C125  IF ( (piFirstRetiredStYr = RESPONSE ) OR 
   (piFirstRetiredStYr = NONRESPONSE ) ) THEN  Go to MRR_Q125
ELSE  MRR_Q125 := No  Go to MRR_R130

MRR_Q125  You provided details of the first job you retired from. Was this the job you most recently retired from?

   1   Yes  Go to end of module
   2   No  Go to end of module
      Don’t know  Go to end of module
      Refusal  Go to end of module

MRR_R130  Please answer the following questions in relation to the job you most recently retired from.

   INTERVIEWER:  Press <Enter> to continue.
MRR_Q130  
**In what year did you first start working at this job?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter the year when the respondent started working at the job they most recently retired from.

1910..2007  
Don’t know  
Refusal  

Go to MRR_Q140

MRR_Q131  
**How old were you when you first started working at this job?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter the age when the respondent started working at the job they most recently retired from.

10..120  
Don’t know  
Refusal  

CHECK  

\((MRR\_Q131 \leq piRespAge) \text{ OR } (MRR\_Q131 = \text{NONRESPONSE})\)

An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

MRR_Q140  
**In what year did you stop working at this job?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter the year when the respondent stopped working at the job they most recently retired from.

1910..2007  
Don’t know  
Refusal  

Go to MRR_Q172

MRR_Q141  
**How old were you when you stopped working at this job?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter the age when the respondent stopped working at the job they most recently retired from.

10..120  
Don’t know  
Refusal  

CHECK  

\((MRR\_Q141 \leq piRespAge) \text{ OR } (MRR\_Q141 = \text{NONRESPONSE})\)

An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.
MRR_Q172  Were you mainly:

INTERVIEWER:  Read categories to respondent.

1  ...a paid worker?  Go to MRR_C300
2  ...self-employed?
3  ...an unpaid family worker?
   Don’t know  Go to MRR_C300
   Refusal  Go to MRR_C300

MRR_Q173  Did you have any paid employees?

1  Yes  Go to MRR_Q175
2  No  Go to MRR_Q175
   Don’t know  Go to MRR_Q175
   Refusal  Go to MRR_Q175

MRR_Q174  How many employees did you have?

INTERVIEWER:  If range given, enter maximum.

1..9995
   Don’t know
   Refusal

SIGNAL  ((( MRR_Q174 >= 1 ) AND ( MRR_Q174 <= 100 ) ) OR
( MRR_Q174 = NONRESPONSE ) )
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

MRR_Q175  Was your business incorporated?

1  Yes
2  No
   Don’t know
   Refusal

MRR_C300  IF ( ( MRR_Q172 = Employee ) OR
( MRR_Q172 = SelfEmployed ) )
THEN
  IF MRR_Q172 = Employee
  THEN
       Go to MRR_Q300
  ELSE  Go to MRR_Q311
ELSE
  Go to end of module
MRR_Q300 For whom did you work?

INTERVIEWER: Name of business, government department or agency, or person.

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal

MRR_Q311 What kind of business, industry or service was this?

INTERVIEWER: Give full description: e.g. federal government, canning industry, forestry services.

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal

MRR_Q312 What kind of work were you doing?

INTERVIEWER: Give full description: e.g., office clerk, factory worker, forestry technician.

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal

MRR_Q313 In that work, what were your most important activities or duties?

INTERVIEWER: Give full description: e.g., filing documents, drying vegetables, forestry examiner.

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal

MRR_C350 IF MRR_Q172 = Employee THEN Go to MRR_Q350
ELSE Go to MRR_Q382
MRR_Q350  Which of the following best describes your terms of employment in this job?
Were you:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  …regular employee (no contractual or anticipated termination date)?
2  …seasonal employee (employment on this job is intermittent according to the season of the year)?
3  …term employee (term of employment has a set termination date)?
4  …casual or on-call employee?
Don’t know
Refusal

MRR_Q364  Were you a union member or covered by a union contract or collective agreement in this job?
1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

MRR_Q382  How many hours a week did you usually work at this job?

0.0..168.0
Don’t know
Refusal

MRR_Q384  If you held other jobs at the same time, how many hours a week did you work at these other jobs?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent did not work at other jobs enter <995>.

0.0,168.0
995  Did not work at another job
Don’t know
Refusal

CHECK  ( ( MRR_Q384 >= 0.0 ) AND ( MRR_Q384 <= 168.0 ) ) OR ( MRR_Q384 = 995 ) OR ( MRR_Q384 = NONRESPONSE )
An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.
MRR_Q410 Which of the following best describes your usual work schedule at your (main) job? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: For respondent’s main job:
'On call' means no prearranged schedules, but called as need arises (for example, a substitute teacher).
'Irregular schedule' is usually prearranged one week or more in advance (for example, pilots).

Read categories to respondent.

1 ...a regular daytime schedule or shift?
2 ...a regular evening shift?
3 ...a regular night shift?
4 ...a rotating shift? (one that changes periodically from days to evenings or to nights)
5 ...a split shift? (one consisting of two or more distinct periods each day)
6 ...a compressed work week?
7 ...on call or casual?
8 ...an irregular schedule?
9 ... Other - Specify
Don’t know
Refusal

MRR_C411 If ( MRR_Q410 = Other – Specify) then Go to MRR_Q411
Else Go to end of module

MRR_Q411 Which of the following best describes your usual work schedule at your (main) job? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal

End of module {Most recent retired job}
**Module: Work Interruptions (WIR)**

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>Sample type of respondent (RDD or TP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxyInter</td>
<td>piProxyInter</td>
<td>Indicates if this is a proxy interview</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piNumberJobs</td>
<td>MAR.MAR_D101</td>
<td>Indicates the number of jobs held by the respondent for 6 months or longer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: All non-proxy RDD respondents who have ever worked for 6 months or longer.

WIR_C100

IF ( ( piProxyInter = No ) AND ( piSampleType = RDD ) ) THEN

IF ( ( piNumberJobs >= 1 ) AND ( piNumberJobs <= 95 ) ) THEN

ELSE

Go to WIR_R100

Go to end of module

WIR_R100

Now, some questions about work interruptions.

INTERVIEWER: Summer jobs and co-op programs are not to be considered in this section on work interruptions.

Press <Enter> to continue.

WIR_Q100

Since you began working, were you ever away from work for a period of six months or more?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

Go to end of module

Go to end of module

Go to end of module

WIR_Q120

Excluding any interruptions related to seasonal jobs, how many times have you been away from work for a period of six or more months?

1..95
Don’t know
Refusal

Go to end of module

Go to end of module

Go to end of module
WIR_D120  Number of work interruptions
IF ( ( WIR_Q120 >= 11 ) AND
( WIR_Q120 <= 95 ) ) THEN
  WIR_D120 := 10
ELSE
  WIR_D120 := WIR_Q120
endif

WIR_C130  IF ( ( WIR_D120 >= 1 ) AND
( WIR_D120 <= 10 ) ) THEN
  Go to Sub-module IWI
ELSE
  Go to end of module
endif

WIR_C140  FOR I:=1 to loopCnt DO IWI_Q100 to IWI_Q120 ENDDO
IF loopCnt=1 THEN %most recent/previous%=most recent, else %most recent/previous%=previous

Sub-module: Information on Work Interruptions (IWI)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piEpiNumber</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>Number of loop counter in WIR_Q130</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have had one more job interruptions.

IWI_D100  Episode number of work interruption.

  IWI_D100 := piEpiNumber

IWI_Q100  In what year did your %most recent/previous% work interruption begin?

  INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when this work interruption began.

  1910..2007
  Don't know
  Refusal
IWI_Q110 What were the reasons you were away from work?

INTERVIEWER: Enter maximum of 3 reasons.

11 Temporary layoff/end of contract
12 Lack of work
13 Business or company closure
14 Moved or transferred
15 Changed jobs
16 Own illness, disability or accident
17 Immigration/emigration
18 Returned to school
19 Retired
20 Maternity/paternity leave
21 Child care
22 Eldercare
23 Marriage
24 Personal or family responsibilities (other than child care or eldercare)
25 Other
Don’t know
Refusal

IWI_C111 If (IWI_Q110 = Other – Specify) then Go to IWI_Q111 Else Go to IWI_Q120

IWI_Q111 What were the reasons you were away from work?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING[50]
Don’t know
Refusal

IWI_Q120 For how long were you away from work before you returned to work on a regular basis, either full-time or part-time?

INTERVIEWER: Please enter reporting unit.

1 months Go to IWI_Q122
2 years Go to end of sub-module
3 Respondent has not worked since Go to end of sub-module
Don't know Go to end of sub-module
Refusal Go to end of sub-module
IWI_Q121 For how long were you away from work before you returned to work on a regular basis, either full-time or part-time?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of months.

6..12 Go to end of sub-module
Don’t know Go to end of sub-module
Refusal Go to end of sub-module

IWI_Q122 For how long were you away from work before you returned to work on a regular basis, either full-time or part-time?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of years.

1..35
Don’t know
Refusal

End of sub-module { Information On Work Interruptions/}

End of module { Work Interruptions }
Module: Unemployment details (UDR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>Sample type of respondent (RDD or TR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxyInter</td>
<td>piProxyInter</td>
<td>Indicates if this is a proxy interview</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piNumbInterrp</td>
<td>WIR.WIR_Q120</td>
<td>Indicates the number of job interruptions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: Non-proxy RDD respondents who have had one or more job interruptions.

UDR_C100 IF ( ( piProxyInter = No ) AND ( piSampleType = RDD ) ) THEN
          IF ( ( piNumbInterrp >= 1 ) AND ( piNumbInterrp <= 95 ) ) THEN
          Go to WIR_R100
          ELSE
          Go to end of module

UDR_R100 The following questions refer to your most recent work interruption.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

UDR_Q100 Were you actively seeking work during this work interruption?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

UDR_Q110 Did you receive Employment Insurance (EI) during this period?

1 Yes Go to UDR_Q130
2 No Go to UDR_Q130
Don’t know Go to UDR_Q130
Refusal Go to UDR_Q130

UDR_Q120 For how many weeks did you receive EI?

1.42
Don’t know
Refusal
UDR_Q130 Overall, how adequate was your household income for your needs during this period of work interruption? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 …more than adequate?
2 …adequate?
3 …barely adequate?
4 …inadequate?
5 …very inadequate?
Don’t know
Refusal

UDR_C140 IF UDR_Q100 = No THEN Go to UDR_Q140 ELSEIF UDR_Q100 = Yes THEN Go to UDR_Q145 Else Go to end of module

UDR_Q140 Why did you not actively seek work?

1 Own illness or disability
2 Caring for own children
3 Caring for elderly relatives
4 Other personal or family responsibilities
5 Going to school
6 Waiting for recall (to former job)
7 Waiting for replies from employers
8 Believed no work was available
9 No reason
10 Other reasons
95 Not applicable
Don’t know
Refusal

UDR_C141 IF ( UDR_Q140 = Other-specify) then Go to UDR_Q141 Else Go to end of module

UDR_Q141 Why did you not actively seek work?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING[50] Go to end of module
Don’t know Go to end of module
Refusal Go to end of module
UDR_Q150  What resources did you use to help you with your job search?

INTERVIEWER:  Mark all that apply.

11  Close or extended family  
12  Friends, neighbours or former coworkers  
13  Private job placement agencies  
14  Government job placement agencies  
15  Government provided retraining or job counselling programs  
16  Referral or counselling services from previous employer  
17  Other - specify  

Don’t know  
Refusal  

UDR_C151  If ( UDR_Q150 = Other-specify) then Go to UDR_Q151  
Else Go to UDR_Q160  

UDR_Q151  What resources did you use to help you with your job search?

INTERVIEWER:  Specify.

STRING[50]  
Don’t know  
Refusal  

UDR_Q160  What barriers did you face to finding employment?

INTERVIEWER:  Mark all that apply.

11  Insufficient training/lack of qualifications  
12  Age discrimination  
13  Lack of available jobs in my area  
14  Lack of information on available jobs  
15  Lack of transportation  
16  Unable to relocate  
17  Lack of confidence  
18  Overqualified  
19  Other - specify  

Don’t know  
Refusal  

UDR_C161  If ( UDR_Q160 = Other-specify) then Go to UDR_Q161  
Else Go to end of module
UDR_Q161 What barriers did you face to finding employment?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING[50]
Don’t know
Refusal

End of module { Unemployment details }
Module: Main Activity of Spouse/Partner (MAP)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piMarStat</td>
<td>piSelRespMarS</td>
<td>Marital status of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: Respondents whose marital status = married or common-law.

MAP_C110
If ( ( piMarStat = Married ) or ( piMarStat = Commonlaw ) ) then
Else

MAP_R110
The next few questions are about %your/his/her% %spouse’s/partner’s% main activity.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

MAP_Q110
During the past 12 months, was %your/his/her% spouse's/partner's main activity working at a paid job or business, looking for paid work, going to school, caring for children, household work, retired or something else?

INTERVIEWER: If sickness or short-term illness is reported, ask for usual major activity.

1. Working at a paid job or business
2. Looking for paid work
3. Going to school
4. Caring for children
5. Household work
6. Retired
7. Maternity/paternity leave
8. Long term illness
9. Other - Specify
Don’t know
Refusal
MAP_D110 Last week, the respondent's spouse/partner's main activity was working at a paid job or business, looking for paid work or something else.
If MAP_Q110 = PaidWork then MAP_D110 := PaidWork
ElseIf MAP_Q110 = LookWork then MAP_D110 := LookWork
Else MAP_D110 := SomethingElse

MAP_C111 If ( MAP_Q110 = Other - Specify) then Go to MAP_Q111
ElseIf MAP_Q110 = GotoSchool then Go to MAP_Q120
Else Go to MAP_C130

MAP_Q111 During the past 12 months, was %your/his/her% spouse's/partner's main activity working at a paid job or business, looking for paid work, going to school, caring for children, household work, retired or something else?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50] Go to MAP_C130
Don’t know Go to MAP_C130
Refusal Go to MAP_C130

MAP_Q120 Was he/she studying full-time or part-time?

1 Full-time
2 Part-time
Don’t know
Refusal

MAP_C130 If ( ( MAP_D110 = LookWork ) or ( MAP_D110 = SomethingElse ) ) then Go to MAP_Q130
Else Go to MAP_C131

MAP_Q130 Did he/she have a job or was he/she self-employed at any time during the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: Include vacation, illness, strikes, lock-outs and maternity/paternity leave.

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

MAP_C131 If ( ( MAP_D110 = PaidWork ) or ( MAP_Q130 = Yes ) ) then Go to MAP_Q131
Else Go to end of module
MAP_Q131  How many weeks did he/she work during the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: Include all jobs.
Include vacation, illness, strikes, lock-outs and maternity/paternity leave.

1..52
Don’t know
Refusal

MAP_Q132  Was he/she mainly:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
1 ...a paid worker?
2 ...self-employed?
3 ...an unpaid family worker?
Don’t know
Refusal

MAP_Q135  In an average week, how many hours did he/she usually work?

INTERVIEWER: Include all jobs.
Include vacation, illness, strikes, lock-outs and maternity/paternity leave.

0.0..168.0
Don’t know
Refusal

MAP_C140 IF ( ( MAP_Q135 >= 0.1 ) AND ( MAP_Q135 <= 29.9 ) ) THEN Go to MAP_Q140
Else Go to MAP_C145

MAP_Q140  What is the main reason why %your/his/her% spouse/partner usually works less than 30 hours per week?

1 Own illness or disability
2 Child care responsibilities
3 Elder care responsibilities
4 Other personal or family responsibilities
5 Going to school
6 Could only find part-time work
7 Did not want full-time work
8 Other – Specify
Don’t know
Refusal
MAP_C141 If (MAP_Q140 = Other - Specify) then Go to MAP_Q141
Else Go to MAP_C145

MAP_Q141 What is the main reason why %your/his/her% spouse/partner usually works less than 30 hours per week?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal

MAP_C145 IF MAP_Q132 = Employee THEN Go to MAP_Q145
Else Go to MAP_Q150

MAP_Q145 Is his/her job permanent?

INTERVIEWER: It is a permanent job if the employer did not hire the employee on the understanding that the job would last only for a fixed duration, or until a given date or until the end of the project.

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

MAP_Q150 Did he/she have more than one paid job last week?

1 Yes Go to MAP_Q190
2 No Go to MAP_Q190
Don’t know Go to MAP_Q190
Refusal Go to MAP_Q190

MAP_Q155 What is the main reason he/she worked at more than one job last week?

1 Meet regular household expenses
2 Pay off debts
3 Buy something special
4 Save for the future
5 Gain experience
6 Build up a business
7 Enjoy the work of the second job
8 Other - Specify
Don’t know
Refusal
MAP_C156  If ( MAP_Q155  = Other - Specify ) then  
Else  
Go to MAP_Q156  
Go to MAP_Q190  

MAP_Q156  What is the main reason he/she worked at more than one job last week?  

INTERVIEWER:  Specify.  

STRING [50]  
Don’t know  
Refusal  

MAP_Q190  During the past 12 months, was he/she ever without a job and looking for work?  

1  Yes  
2  No  
Don’t know  
Refusal  

End of module  

{ Main Activity of Spouse/Partner }
Module: Ever Retired (RER)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piMainAct</td>
<td>MAR.MAR_Q110</td>
<td>Main activity of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piEverWorked</td>
<td>MAR.MAR_Q136</td>
<td>Indicates if the respondent has ever worked</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piEverRetired</td>
<td>MAR.MAR_D150</td>
<td>Indicates if the respondent has ever retired.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>First name of respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have never retired from a job or business or whose main activity is not retired.

RER_C211 IF ( ( piMainAct = Retired ) OR ( piEverWorked = No ) OR ( piEverRetired = Yes ) ) THEN Go to end of module ELSE Go to RER_R211

RER_R211 The next set of questions asks about circumstances that may lead to retirement. %Have you/Has piRespFName% ever experienced any of the following circumstances?

RER_Q211 Did %you/he/she% become eligible for a pension or have enough years for a pension?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

RER_Q212 Did %you/he/she% receive an early retirement package?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal
RER_Q213 Did %you/he/she% significantly reduce the amount of work %you/he/she% did for a business or farm %you/he/she% operated?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

RER_Q214 %Were you/Was he/Was she% laid off or lost a job and did not look for work or gave up looking for work?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

RER_Q215 Did %you/he/she% significantly reduce %your/his/her% work time because of %your/his/her% health?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

RER_Q216 (Did %you/he/she% significantly reduce %your/his/her% work time) because %you/he/she% could afford to live on savings, investments or retirement income?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

RER_Q217 (Did %you/he/she% significantly reduce %your/his/her% work time) because of the health of %your/his/her% spouse/partner or the health of a relative?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

End of module  {Ever retired}
Module: Civic Engagement of Respondent (CER)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: All respondents

CER_R110 The next few questions are about the groups or organizations, networks or associations %you/he/she% may belong to. These may be formally organized groups or just groups of people who get together regularly to do an activity or to talk about things.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

CER_Q110 In the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% belong to any such groups?

INTERVIEWER: For example, professional association, political party or group, sports or recreational organization, cultural, educational or hobby organization, religious group, school group, civic or community association, service club or fraternal organization or others.

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

Go to CER_Q340
Go to CER_Q340
Go to CER_Q340

CER_Q270 %Were you/Was he/Was she% active in any of these groups through the Internet?

INTERVIEWER: Include all involvement through the Internet.

1 Yes
2 No
3 No access to computer/Internet
Don’t know
Refusal

Go to CER_Q340
Go to CER_Q340
Go to CER_Q340
Go to CER_Q340
Go to CER_Q340
CER_Q340 Over the past five years, would you say that %your/his/her% involvement in groups or organizations has:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 …increased?
2 …decreased?
3 …stayed the same?
  Don’t know
  Refusal

End of module {CivicEngagement}
Section 4: Retirement Experience of Respondent

Module: Preparations for Retirement (PFR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piMainAct</td>
<td>MAR.MAR_Q110</td>
<td>Main activity of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piEverRetired</td>
<td>MAR.MAR_D150</td>
<td>Indicates if the respondent has ever retired.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>First name of respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have ever retired from a job or business or respondents whose main activity is retired.

PFR_C110 IF ( ( piMainAct = Retired ) OR ( piEverRetired = Yes ) ) THEN Go to PFR_R110 ELSE Go to end of module

PFR_R110 The following questions ask about %your/ his/her% retirement experiences. If %you have/he has/she has% retired more than once, please answer the following questions in relation to %your/his/her% first retirement. Some of these questions may not apply to %you/piRespFName%, but we need to ask the same questions of everyone.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

PFR_Q110 To prepare for retirement, did %you/he/she%:

...work more hours or fewer hours than you did previously?

1 Worked more hours
2 Worked fewer hours
3 Did not change work hours
4 Did not prepare for retirement
Don’t know
Refusal
PFR_Q120  To prepare for retirement, did %you/he/she%:

...increase %your/his/her% physical activities?

1  Yes
2  No
3  Did not prepare for retirement
   Don’t know
   Refusal

PFR_Q130  To prepare for retirement, did %you/he/she%:

...develop new leisure activities and hobbies?

1  Yes
2  No
3  Did not prepare for retirement
   Don’t know
   Refusal

PFR_Q140  To prepare for retirement, did %you/he/she%:

...gather retirement information? (for example, talk with a consultant or attended a course)

1  Yes
2  No
3  Did not prepare for retirement
   Don’t know
   Refusal

PFR_Q150  To prepare for retirement, did %you/he/she%:

...get involved in volunteer activities?

1  Yes
2  No
3  Did not prepare for retirement
   Don’t know
   Refusal
PFR_R210  The next few questions are about %your/his/her% household finances.

INTERVIEWER:  Press <Enter> to continue.

PFR_Q210  Did %you/he/she% ever contribute to an RRSP?

1  Yes
2  No  Go to PFR_Q230
    Don’t know
    Refusal

PFR_Q220  Did %you/he/she% contribute to an RRSP during the 5 years prior to %your/his/her% retirement?

1  Yes
2  No
    Don’t know
    Refusal

PFR_Q225  Approximately how much money did %you/he/she% have in RRSPs when %you/he/she% retired? Was it:

INTERVIEWER:  Read categories to respondent.

1  …under $50,000
2  …$50,000 to $100,000
3  …over $100,000
    Don’t know
    Refusal

PFR_Q230  To prepare for retirement, did %you/he/she%:

…build up %your/ his/her% savings, excluding RRSP contributions?

1  Yes
2  No
3  Did not prepare for retirement
    Don’t know
    Refusal
### PFR_Q240

To prepare for retirement, did %you/he/she%:

**...make other investments? (such as stocks, bonds, mutual funds, rental income, equity in business)**

1. Yes
2. No
3. Did not prepare for retirement
   - Don’t know
   - Refusal

### PFR_Q250

To prepare for retirement, did %you/he/she%:

**...buy or sell real estate? (such as buying a principal residence or downsizing)**

1. Yes
2. No
3. Did not prepare for retirement
   - Don’t know
   - Refusal

### PFR_Q260

To prepare for retirement, did %you/he/she%:

**...pay off old mortgages or avoid getting new mortgages?**

1. Yes
2. No
3. Did not prepare for retirement
   - Don’t know
   - Refusal

### PFR_Q270

To prepare for retirement, did %you/he/she%:

**...pay off or avoid other debts (such as loans, or lines of credit)?**

1. Yes
2. No
3. Did not prepare for retirement
   - Don’t know
   - Refusal
PFR_Q300  Prior to %your/his/her% retirement, did %you/he/she% have a pension plan through employment, besides the Canada or Quebec Pension Plan?

1  Yes
2  No  Go to PFR_Q310
Don’t know
Refusal

PFR_Q305  How many years of pensionable service did %you/he/she% have prior to %your/his/her% retirement?

0..60
Don’t know
Refusal

PFR_Q310  How well did %you/he/she% understand public retirement programs such as CPP/QPP and Old Age Security when %you/he/she% retired? Was it:

INTERVIEWER:  Read categories to respondent.

1  …very well?
2  …somewhat?
3  …not at all?
Don’t know
Refusal

PFR_Q320  When %you/he/she% retired, how adequate were %your/his/her% household income and investments to maintain %your/his/her% standard of living? Was it:

INTERVIEWER:  Read categories to respondent.

1  …more than adequate?
2  …adequate?
3  …barely adequate?
4  …inadequate?
5  …very inadequate?
Don’t know
Refusal
PFR_Q330  From whom if anyone %do you/does he/does she% typically get financial advice, including advice about retirement programs?

INTERVIEWER:  Mark all that apply.

11  Spouse / partner
12  Other family member / friends
13  Employees at a financial institution
14  Broker
15  Financial planner / investment counsellor
16  Media/newsletters / financial books
17  Accountant
18  Employer
19  Federal government
20  Provincial government
21  Other - specify
95  Nobody
Don’t know
Refusal

PFR_C331  If (PFR_Q330 = Other-specify) then  Go to PFR_Q331
else  Go to PFR_Q410

PFR_Q331  From whom, if anyone, %do you/does he/does she% typically get financial advice, including advice about retirement programs?

INTERVIEWER:  Specify.

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal

PFR_Q410  How would %you/he/she% want to get information from the government on retirement programs? Would it be:

…by telephone?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal
PFR_Q420 How would you/he/she want to get information from the government on retirement programs? Would it be:

… on the Internet?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

PFR_Q430 How would you/he/she want to get information from the government on retirement programs? Would it be:

… from television?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

PFR_Q440 How would you/he/she want to get information from the government on retirement programs? Would it be:

… in the mail?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

PFR_Q450 How would you/he/she want to get information from the government on retirement programs? Would it be:

… through the newspapers?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal
PFR_Q460  How would %you/he/she% want to get information from the government on retirement programs? Would it be:

…from the radio?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

PFR_Q470  How would %you/he/she% want to get information from the government on retirement programs? Would it be:

…from government service centres in or near %your/his/her% community?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

PFR_Q490  How would %you/he/she% want to get information from the government on retirement programs? Would it be:

…from some other method?

1  Yes
Go to end of module
2  No
Don’t know
Go to end of module
Refusal
Go to end of module

PFR_Q491  How would %you/he/she% want to get information from the government on retirement programs? Would it be:

… from some other method?

INTERVIEWER:  Specify.

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal

End of module    { Preparation for retirement }
Module: Reasons for retirement (RFR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piMainAct</td>
<td>MAR.MAR_Q110</td>
<td>Main activity of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piEverRetired</td>
<td>MAR.MAR_D150</td>
<td>Indicates if the respondent has ever retired.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>First name of respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have ever retired

RFR_C110 IF ( ( piMainAct = Retired ) OR ( piEverRetired = Yes ) ) THEN Go to RFR_R110 Go to end of module

RFR_R110 Now we want to ask about %your/his/her% reasons for retirement. If %you have/he has/she has% retired more than once, please answer the following questions in relation to %your/his/her% first retirement.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

RFR_Q110 Just before %your/his/her% retirement, %were you/was he/was she%: ...on short-term sick leave?

1 Yes Go to RFR_Q140
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

RFR_Q120 Just before %your/his/her% retirement, %were you/was he/was she%: ...on long-term disability leave?

1 Yes Go to RFR_Q140
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal
RFR_Q130  Just before %your/his/her% retirement, %were you/was he/was she%:

…unemployed?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 2 | No
  | Don’t know
  | Refusal |

RFR_Q140  Just before %your/his/her% retirement, %were you/was he/was she%:

…on leave from work, without pay?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 2 | No
  | Don’t know
  | Refusal |

RFR_Q150  Just before %your/his/her% retirement, %were you/was he/was she%:

…on leave from work, with pay?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 2 | No
  | Don’t know
  | Refusal |

RFR_R211  People retire for many reasons. Please indicate which of the following reasons contributed to %your/his/her% decision to retire.

INTERVIEWER:  Press <Enter> to continue.

RFR_Q211  Did %your/his/her% retirement reasons include:

…%your/his/her% health?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 2 | No
  | Don’t know
  | Refusal |
RFR_Q212 Did %your/his/her% retirement reasons include:

…having to provide care to a family member or friend?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

RFR_Q213 Did %your/his/her% retirement reasons include:

…having adequate retirement income? (such as pensions and investments)

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

RFR_Q214 Did %your/his/her% retirement reasons include:

…mandatory retirement policies?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

RFR_Q215 Did %your/his/her% retirement reasons include:

…having an early retirement plan?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

RFR_Q216 Did %your/his/her% retirement reasons include:

…having been unemployed and not being able to find a job?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal
RFR_Q217 Did %your/his/her% retirement reasons include:

…wanting to stop working?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

RFR_Q218 Did %your/his/her% retirement reasons include:

…wanting to start a different career or work part-time?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

RFR_Q219 Did %your/his/her% retirement reasons include:

…that %your/his/her% skill sets were outdated?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

RFR_Q220 Did %your/his/her% retirement reasons include:

…lagging behind in knowing how to use new technologies?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

RFR_Q221 Did %your/his/her% retirement reasons include:

…that %you/he/she% began working at an early age?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal
RFR_Q222 Did %your/ his/her% retirement reasons include:

…that %your/his/her% job was downsized?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

RFR_Q223 Did %your/ his/her% retirement reasons include:

…that %your/his/her% workplace discriminated against older workers?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

RFR_Q224 Did %your/ his/her% retirement reasons include:

…wishing to pursue hobbies or other activities of personal interest?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

RFR_Q225 Did %your/ his/her% retirement reasons include:

…that %your/his/her% work was too stressful or physically demanding?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

RFR_Q226 Did %your/ his/her% retirement reasons include:

…that earning a salary would reduce the amount of pension %you/he/she% received (because of CPP and tax rules)?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal
RFR_Q227  Did %your/ his/her% retirement reasons include:

...that %you/he/she% did not enjoy %your/his/her% work?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

RFR_Q228  Did %your/his/her% retirement reasons include:

...any other reasons?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

RFR_D228  Indicates the number of retirement reasons. 0..18

IF RFR_Q211 = Yes THEN  RFR_D228 := RFR_D228 + 1
IF RFR_Q212 = Yes THEN  RFR_D228 := RFR_D228 + 1
IF RFR_Q213 = Yes THEN  RFR_D228 := RFR_D228 + 1
...
IF RFR_Q227 = Yes THEN  RFR_D228 := RFR_D228 + 1
IF RFR_Q228 = Yes THEN  RFR_D228 := RFR_D228 + 1

RFR_C229  If (RFR_Q228= Yes) then  Go to RFR_Q229
Else  Go to RFR_C240

RFR_Q229  Did %your/his/her% retirement reasons include:

...any other reasons?

INTERVIEWER:  Specify.

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal

RFR_C240  IF ( ( RFR_D228 >= 2 ) AND ( RFR_D228 <= 18 ) ) THEN  Go to RFR_Q240
Else  Go to RFR_C250
RFR_Q240  What was the main reason that %you/he/she% retired?

1 %Your/His/Her % health.
2 Having to provide care to a family member or friend.
3 Having adequate retirement income. (such as pensions and investments)
4 Mandatory retirement policies.
5 Having an early retirement plan.
6 That %you were /piRespFName was% unemployed and not able to find a job.
7 %Your/His/Her% wish to stop working.
8 Wanting to start a different career or work part-time.
9 That %your/his/her% skill sets were outdated.
10 Lagging behind in knowing how to use new technologies.
11 Having began working at an early age.
12 That %your/his/her% job was downsized.
13 That %your/his/her% workplace discriminated against older workers.
14 Wishing to pursue hobbies or other activities of personal interest.
15 That %your/his/her% work was too physically demanding
16 CPP and tax rules
17 Not enjoy %your/his/her% work
18 Other reasons
   Don’t know
   Refusal

RFR_C250 If ((RFR_Q240 =1. health or
(RFR_Q211= Yes))  then
Else
Go to RFR_Q250
Go to RFR_Q260

RFR_Q250  To what extent did %your/ his/her% health problem(s) affect %your/ his/her% ability to work? Did it:

INTERVIEWER:  Read categories to respondent.

1 …limit the amount or kind of work %you/he/she% could do?
2 …completely prevent %you/piRespFName% from working at a job or
   business?
3 …neither of the above?
   Don’t know
   Refusal
RFR_Q260  How would you describe %your/his/her% health at the time %you/he/she retired? Compared to others %your/his/her% age, would you say that %your/his/her% health was:

INTERVIEWER:  Read categories to respondent.

1  …excellent?
2  …very good?
3  …good?
4  …fair?
5  …poor?
Don’t know
Refusal

RFR_Q270  Compared to %your/his/her% health at the time of %your/his/her% retirement, would you say that %your/his/her% current health is:

INTERVIEWER:  Read categories to respondent.

1  …much better?
2  …somewhat better?
3  …the same?
4  …somewhat worse?
5  …much worse?
Don’t know
Refusal

RFR_C280  IF  ( ( RFR_Q240 = WishToStop) OR
( ( RFR_D228 = 1 ) AND ( RFR_Q217=Yes ) ) )  Go to end of module
THEN
ELSE  Go to RFR_Q280

RFR_Q280  Was %your/his/her% retirement voluntary, (that is, did %you/he/she% want to retire):

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

End of module  { Reasons for retirement }
Module: Spousal Influences on Retirement (SIR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxyInter</td>
<td>piProxyInter</td>
<td>Indicates if this is a proxy interview</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piMainAct</td>
<td>MAR.MAR_Q110</td>
<td>Main activity of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piEverRetired</td>
<td>MAR.MAR_D150</td>
<td>Indicates if the respondent has ever retired.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: All non-proxy respondents who have ever retired.

SIR_C100 IF piProxyInter = No THEN
          IF ( ( piMainAct = Retired ) OR ( piEverRetired = Yes ) ) THEN Go to SIR_R100
          ELSE Go to end of module
SIR_R100 The next questions ask about your relationships at the time of your retirement.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SIR_Q100 Were you married or in a common-law relationship when you retired?

1 Yes
2 No
Don't know
Refusal

Go to end of module
Go to end of module
Go to end of module

SIR_Q104 Were you older or younger than your spouse or partner?

1 Older
2 Younger
3 Same age
Don’t know
Refusal

Go to SIR_Q120
Go to SIR_Q120
Go to SIR_Q120
Go to SIR_Q120
SIR_Q105  What was the age difference between you and your spouse or partner?

0..80
Don’t know
Refusal

SIR_Q120  Did you retire:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  …more than 12 months before your spouse or partner?
2  …more than 12 months after your spouse or partner?
3  …within 12 months of your spouse or partner?
4  …spouse or partner never worked?
5  …spouse or partner still working?
Don’t know
Refusal

SIR_Q200  At the time of your retirement, did your spouse or partner have an employer-sponsored pension plan (besides the Canada or Quebec Pension Plan)?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

SIR_Q210  Did you retire earlier or later than planned?

1  Retired earlier
2  Retired later
3  Neither earlier nor later
4  Not applicable
Don’t know
Refusal

SIR_R220  Sometimes, people’s reasons for retirement, or the timing of retirement, are influenced by their spouse or partner.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.
SIR_Q220  Was your decision on when to retire influenced by:

...an agreement with your spouse or partner?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

SIR_Q230  Was your decision on when to retire influenced by:

...your spouse or partner’s poor health?

1  Yes
2  No
3  Not applicable
Don’t know
Refusal

SIR_C240  IF (SIR_Q120=4. NeverWorked) OR (SIR_Q120=5. StillWorking) THEN Go to SIR_Q250
ELSE Go to SIR_Q240

SIR_Q240  Was your decision on when to retire influenced by:

...your spouse or partner's retirement income?

1  Yes  Go to SIR_Q250
2  No   Go to SIR_Q250
3  Not applicable  Go to SIR_Q250
Don’t know  Go to SIR_Q250
Refusal  Go to SIR_Q250

SIR_Q245  Was it because your spouse or partner:

INTERVIEWER:  Read categories to respondent

1  ...had an adequate retirement income?
2  ...did not have an adequate retirement income?
Don’t know
Refusal
SIR_Q250 Was your decision on when to retire influenced by:

…your spouse or partner’s wish for you to retire?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

Go to end of module

SIR_Q260 Was your decision on when to retire influenced by:

…your spouse or partner’s wish for you to continue working?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

End of module

{ Spousal Influences On Retirement}
Module: Conditions to continue work (CCW)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxyInter</td>
<td>piProxyInter</td>
<td>Indicates if this is a proxy interview</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piEverRetired</td>
<td>MAR.MAR_D150</td>
<td>Indicates if the respondent has ever retired.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piPensionEmp</td>
<td>PFR.PFR_Q300</td>
<td>Indicates if the respondent, prior to retirement, had a pension plan through employment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: All non-proxy respondents who have ever retired

CCW_C110 IF piProxyInter = No THEN
            IF piEverRetired = Yes THEN Go to CCW_Q110
            ELSE Go to end of module

CCW_Q110 At the time of your retirement, would you have continued to do paid work if:

…mandatory retirement policies had not existed?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent retired more than once, please refer to his or her first retirement.

1 Yes Go to CCW_D210
2 No
3 Not applicable
   Don’t know
   Refusal

CCW_Q120 At the time of your retirement, would you have continued to do paid work if:

…your health had been better?

1 Yes
2 No
3 Not applicable
   Don’t know
   Refusal
CCW_Q130  At the time of your retirement, would you have continued to do paid work if:

…you had found a job?

1  Yes  \textit{Go to CCW\textunderscore D210}
2  No
3  Not applicable
   Don’t know
   Refusal

CCW_C140  IF piPensionEmp = Yes THEN  \textit{Go to CCW\textunderscore Q140}
           else  \textit{Go to CCW\textunderscore Q160}

CCW_Q140  At the time of your retirement, would you have continued to do paid work if:

…you had been able to work fewer hours without affecting your pension?

1  Yes
2  No
   Don’t know
   Refusal

CCW_Q150  At the time of your retirement, would you have continued to do paid work if:

…your vacation leave had been increased without affecting your pension?

1  Yes
2  No
   Don’t know
   Refusal

CCW_Q160  At the time of your retirement, would you have continued to do paid work if:

…your employer had raised your pay?

1  Yes
2  No  \textit{Go to CCW\textunderscore Q170}
   Don’t know  \textit{Go to CCW\textunderscore Q170}
   Refusal  \textit{Go to CCW\textunderscore Q170}

CCW_Q165  What is the minimum amount of annual pay increase that would have persuaded you to continue working?

0..999995
Don’t know
Refusal
CCW_Q170 At the time of your retirement, would you have continued to do paid work if:
   ...you could have worked part time?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

CCW_Q175 At the time of your retirement, would you have continued to do paid work if:
   ...you could have worked part year?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

CCW_Q180 At the time of your retirement, would you have continued to do paid work if:
   ...you had found suitable care giving arrangements for your dependents?

1 Yes
2 No
3 Not applicable
Don’t know
Refusal

CCW_Q190 At the time of your retirement, would you have continued to do paid work if:
   ...you had the opportunity to do more interesting work?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal
CCW_Q200  At the time of your retirement, would you have continued to do paid work if:

…your job had been less stressful or less physically demanding?

1  Yes
2  No
3  Not applicable
Don’t know
Refusal

CCW_Q210  At the time of your retirement, would you have continued to do paid work:

…for any other reason?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

CCW_Q211  At the time of your retirement, would you have continued to do paid work:

…for any other reason?

STRING[50]
Don’t know
Refusal

CCW_D210  IF CCW_Q120 = Yes THEN  CCW_D210 := 1
IF CCW_Q130 = Yes THEN  CCW_D210 := CCW_D210 + 1
IF CCW_Q140 = Yes THEN  CCW_D210 := CCW_D210 + 1
IF CCW_Q150 = Yes THEN  CCW_D210 := CCW_D210 + 1
IF CCW_Q160 = Yes THEN  CCW_D210 := CCW_D210 + 1
IF CCW_Q170 = Yes THEN  CCW_D210 := CCW_D210 + 1
IF CCW_Q175 = Yes THEN  CCW_D210 := CCW_D210 + 1
IF CCW_Q180 = Yes THEN  CCW_D210 := CCW_D210 + 1
IF CCW_Q190 = Yes THEN  CCW_D210 := CCW_D210 + 1
IF CCW_Q200 = Yes THEN  CCW_D210 := CCW_D210 + 1

CCW_C300  IF CCW_Q110 = Yes THEN  CCW_Q300 := Mandatory
ELSEIF CCW_Q130 = Yes THEN  CCW_Q300 := FoundJob
ELSEIF ( ( CCW_D210 >= 2 )
AND
( CCW_D210 <= 11 ) ) THEN  Go to CCW_Q300
ELSE  Go to end of module

Go to end of module
CCW_Q300 Which reason would have had the greatest influence on your decision to continue working?

1 Mandatory retirement policies had not existed.
2 Health had been better.
3 Found a job.
4 Had been able to work fewer hours without affecting pension.
5 Vacation leave had been increased without affecting pension.
6 Employer had raised pay.
7 Could have worked part time.
8 Found suitable care giving arrangements for dependents.
9 Had the opportunity to do more interesting work.
10 Job had been less stressful or physically demanding.
11 Other
   Don’t know
   Refusal

End of module { Conditions to continue work }
Module: Returning to work (RTW)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piEverRetired</td>
<td>MAR.MAR_D150</td>
<td>Indicates if the respondent has ever retired.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piRetiredMore</td>
<td>MAR.MAR_Q153</td>
<td>Indicates if the respondent has retired more than once.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>First name of respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have ever retired.

RTW_C110  IF piEverRetired = Yes THEN  
ELSE  

RTW_Q110  How highly do you think %your/his/her% skills were valued in %your/his/her% workplace when %you/he/she% retired? Use a scale from 1 to 5, 1 being no value at all and 5 being highly valuable.

1..5
95 Not applicable
Don’t know
Refusal

RTW_R200  Now some questions about looking for paid work after retirement. If %you/he/she% retired more than once, please answer the following questions in relation to %your/his/her% first retirement.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

RTW_Q200  Did %you/ he/she% look for paid work at any time after %your/his/her %retirement?

1 Yes  
2 No  
Don’t know  
Refusal  

Go to RTW_Q300  
Go to RTW_Q300  
Go to RTW_Q300
RTW_Q211  What were the main reasons that % you/ he/she% looked for paid work or accepted paid work after %you/he/she% retired? Was it because of:

...financial considerations?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

RTW_Q212  What were the main reasons that %you/he/she% looked for paid work or accepted paid work after %you/he/she% retired? Was it because of:

...wanting to keep %yourself/himself/herself% busy?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

RTW_Q213  What were the main reasons that %you/he/she% looked for paid work or accepted paid work after %you/he/she% retired? Was it because of:

...care giving duties were no longer required?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

RTW_Q214  What were the main reasons that %you/he/she% looked for paid work or accepted paid work after %you/he/she% retired? Was it because of:

...improvement in % your/his/her% health?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal
RTW_Q215 What were the main reasons that %you/he/she% looked for paid work or accepted paid work after %you/he/she% retired? Was it because of:

...wanting a challenge?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

RTW_Q216 What were the main reasons that %you/he/she% looked for paid work or accepted paid work after %you/he/she% retired? Was it because of:

...being offered an interesting opportunity?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

RTW_Q217 What were the main reasons that %you/he/she% looked for paid work or accepted paid work after %you/he/she% retired? Was it because of:

...wanting to make a contribution?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

RTW_Q218 What were the main reasons that %you/he/she% looked for paid work or accepted paid work after %you/he/she% retired? Was it because of:

...pressure from an employer?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal
RTW_Q219  What were the main reasons that %you/he/she% looked for paid work or accepted paid work after %you/he/she% retired? Was it because of:

...not liking retirement?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

RTW_Q220  What were the main reasons that %you/he/she% looked for paid work or accepted paid work after %you/he/she% retired? Was it because of:

...some other reason?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal
Go to RTW_Q300

RTW_Q221  What were the main reasons that %you/he/she% looked for paid work or accepted paid work after %you/he/she% retired? Was it because of:

...some other reason?

INTERVIEWER:  Specify.

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal
Go to RTW_Q300

RTW_Q300  Did %you/he/she% do any paid work at any time at a job or business after %your/his/her% retirement?

INTERVIEWER:  If respondent retired more than once, please refer to his/her first retirement.

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal
Go to end of module
Go to end of module
Go to end of module
RTW_Q310 Did %you/he/she% return to a former employer?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

RTW_Q320 Did %your/his/her% general sense of well-being (e.g. satisfaction with life as a whole) improve after %your/his/her% return to work?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

RTW_C410 IF piRetiredMore = Yes THEN
Go to RTW_R410
ELSE
Go to end of module

RTW_R410 Now we would like to know about %your/his/her% most recent retirement.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

RTW_Q410 What was the reason for %your/his/her% most recent retirement? Was it that:

… %your/his/her% health required it?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

RTW_Q420 What was the reason for %your/his/her% most recent retirement? Was it that:

… %you were/he was/she was% unemployed and could not find a job?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal
RTW_Q430  What was the reason for %your/his/her% most recent retirement? Was it that:

…retirement was financially possible?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

RTW_Q480  What was the reason for %your/his/her% most recent retirement? Was it that:

…for some other reason?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal
Go to end of module

RTW_Q481  What was the reason for %your/his/her% most recent retirement? Was it that:

…for some other reason?

INTERVIEWER : Specify.

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal

End of module  {Returning to work}
Section 5: Retirement Planning of Respondent

Module: Respondent’s Preparation for Retirement (RPR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piMainAct</td>
<td>MAR.MAR_Q110</td>
<td>Main activity of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piEverRetired</td>
<td>MAR.MAR_D150</td>
<td>Indicates if the respondent has ever retired.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>First name of respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have never retired.

RPR_C100 IF piMainAct = Retired Go to end of module
ELSE IF piEverRetired = No THEN Go to RPR_R100
ELSE Go to end of module

RPR_R100 The next few questions ask about preparations for retirement. Some of these questions may not apply to %you/RespName%, but we need to ask the same questions of everyone.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

RPR_Q100 At what age %do you/does he/does she% plan to retire?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent doesn’t intend to retire, please enter <995>.

45..995
Don’t know
Refusal

CHECK ( ( ( RPR_Q100 >= 45 ) AND ( RPR_Q100 <= 120 ) ) OR (RPR_Q100 = 995) OR (RPR_Q100 = NONRESPONSE))
An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

RPR_C110 If (RPR_Q100 = 995) then Go to RPR_Q110
Else Go to RPR_C120
RPR_Q110  Is that because:

INTERVIEWER:  Read categories to respondent.

1  ... %you have/he has/she has% not thought about or planned for retirement?
2  ... % you plan/he plans/she plans% to continue working for as long as %you are/he is/she is% able to?
3  ... %you/he/she% can’t afford to retire?
4  Other – Specify
    Don’t know
    Refusal

RPR_C111  If (RPR_Q110 = 4. Other, specify) then  Go to RPR_Q111
    Else  Go to RPR_C120

RPR_Q111  Is that because:

INTERVIEWER:  Specify.

STRING[50]
Don’t know
Refusal

RPR_C120  IF RPR_Q110 = NoPlans THEN  RPR_Q120:=NotAtAll
    Go to RPR_C125
    ELSEIF ( ( RPR_Q100 >= 45 ) AND ( RPR_Q100 <= 120 ) ) THEN  Go to RPR_Q120
    ELSE  Go to RPR_R210

RPR_Q120  %Do you/Does he/Does she% feel very certain, somewhat certain or not at all certain that %you/he/she% will be able to retire by the age %you plan/he plans/she plans% to?

INTERVIEWER:  Read categories to respondent.

1  ...very certain?
2  ...somewhat certain?
3  ...not at all certain?
    Don’t know
    Refusal

RPR_C125  IF ( ( RPR_Q110 = NoPlans ) OR ( ( RPR_Q100 >= 45 ) AND ( RPR_Q100 <= 120 ) ) ) THEN  Go to RPR_Q125
    ELSE  Go to end of module
RPR_Q125 When %you do retire/you retire/piRespFName does retire/piRespFName retires%, how adequate do you think %your/his/her% household income and investments will be to maintain %your/his/her% standard of living? Will it be:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 ...more than adequate?
2 ...adequate?
3 ...barely adequate?
4 …inadequate?
5 …very inadequate?
Don’t know
Refusal

RPR_R130 Now we would like to ask about some of %your/his/her% activities that may have changed during the past 5 years.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

RPR_Q130 During the past 5 years, %have you/has he/has she%:

...worked more hours or fewer hours than %you/he/she% did previously?

1 Worked more hours.
2 Worked fewer hours.
3 Did not change work hour. Go to RPR_Q140
Don’t know Go to RPR_Q140
Refusal Go to RPR_Q140

RPR_Q135 Did %you/he/she% do so in preparation for retirement?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

RPR_Q140 During the past 5 years, %have you/has he/has she%:

...increased % your/his/her% physical activities?

1 Yes Go to RPR_Q150
2 No Go to RPR_Q150
Don’t know Go to RPR_Q150
Refusal Go to RPR_Q150
RPR_Q145 Did %you/he/she% do so in preparation for retirement?

1 Yes
2 No
   Don’t know
   Refusal

RPR_Q150 During the past 5 years, %have you/has he/has she%:

   …developed new leisure activities and hobbies?

1 Yes
2 No     Go to RPR_Q160
   Don’t know     Go to RPR_Q160
   Refusal     Go to RPR_Q160

RPR_Q155 Did %you/he/she% do so in preparation for retirement?

1 Yes
2 No
   Don’t know
   Refusal

RPR_Q160 During the past 5 years, %have you/has he/has she%:

   …gathered retirement information? (For example, talk with a consultant or attend a course)

1 Yes
2 No     Go to RPR_Q170
   Don’t know     Go to RPR_Q170
   Refusal     Go to RPR_Q170

RPR_Q165 Did % you/he/she% do so in preparation for retirement?

1 Yes
2 No
   Don’t know
   Refusal
RPR_Q170  During the past 5 years, %have you/has he/has she%:

…got involved in volunteer activities?

1  Yes  Go to RPR_R210
2  No  Go to RPR_R210
Don’t know  Go to RPR_R210
Refusal  Go to RPR_R210

RPR_Q175  Did % you/he/she % do so in preparation for retirement?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

RPR_R210  The next few questions are about %your/his/her% finances.

INTERVIEWER:  Press <Enter> to continue.

RPR_Q210  During the past 5 years, %have you/has he/has she%:

…contributed to an RRSP?

1  Yes  Go to RPR_Q220
2  No  Go to RPR_Q220
Don’t know  Go to RPR_Q220
Refusal  Go to RPR_Q220

RPR_Q215  Approximately how much money %do you/does he/does she% have in an RRSP now? Is it:

INTERVIEWER:  Read categories to respondent.

1  …under $50,000?
2  …$50,000 to $100,000?
3  …over $100,000?
Don’t know
Refusal
RPR_Q220  During the past 5 years, have you/has he/has she:

…built up your savings, excluding RRSP contributions?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

RPR_Q230  During the past 5 years, have you/has he/has she:

…made other investments? (such as stocks, bonds, mutual funds, rental income, equity in business)

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

RPR_Q240  During the past 5 years, have you/has he/has she:

…bought or sold real estate? (such as buying a principal residence or downsizing)

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

RPR_Q250  During the past 5 years, have you/has he/has she:

…paid off old mortgages or avoided getting new mortgages?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

RPR_Q255  During the past 5 years, have you/has he/has she:

…paid off or avoided other debts (such as loans, or lines of credit)?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal
RPR_Q260  %Do you/Does he/Does she% have a pension plan through current or previous employment besides the Canada or Quebec Pension Plan?

1  Yes  \textit{Go to RPR_Q263}
2  No  \textit{Go to RPR_Q263}
Don’t know  \textit{Go to RPR_Q263}
Refusal  \textit{Go to RPR_Q263}

RPR_Q261  How many years of pensionable service %do you/does he/does she% currently have?

0..60  \textit{Don’t know}
Don’t know  \textit{Refusal}

RPR_Q263  How well %do you/does he/does she% understand public retirement programs such as CPP or QPP or Old Age Security? Is it:

\textbf{INTERVIEWER} :  Read categories to respondent.

1  \ldots very well?
2  \ldots somewhat?
3  \ldots not at all?
Don’t know  \textit{Refusal}

RPR_Q290  From whom, if anyone, %do you/does he/does she% typically get financial advice, including advice about retirement planning and programs?

\textbf{INTERVIEWER} :  Mark all that apply.

11  Spouse/partner
12  Other family member/friends
13  Employees at a financial institution
14  Broker
15  Financial planner/investment counsellor
16  Media/newsletters/financial books
17  Accountant
18  Employer
19  Federal government
20  Provincial government
21  Other-Specify
95  Nobody
Don’t know  \textit{Refusal}
RPR_C291  If (RPR_Q290 = Other) then Go to RPR_Q291 Else Go to RPR_Q310

RPR_Q291  From whom, if anyone, %do you/does he/she% typically get financial advice, including advice about retirement planning and programs?

INTERVIEWER : Specify.

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal

RPR_Q310  How would %you/he/she% want to get information from governments on retirement planning and programs? Would it be:

by telephone?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

RPR_Q320  How would %you/he/she% want to get information from governments on retirement planning and programs? Would it be:

…on the Internet?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

RPR_Q330  How would %you/he/she% want to get information from governments on retirement planning and programs? Would it be:

…from television?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal
RPR_Q340  How would %you/he/she% want to get information from governments on retirement planning and programs? Would it be:

…in the mail?

1  Yes
2  No
  Don’t know
  Refusal

RPR_Q350  How would %you/he/she% want to get information from governments on retirement planning and programs? Would it be:

…through the newspapers?

1  Yes
2  No
  Don’t know
  Refusal

RPR_Q360  How would %you/he/she% want to get information from governments on retirement planning and programs? Would it be:

…from the radio?

1  Yes
2  No
  Don’t know
  Refusal

RPR_Q370  How would %you/he/she% want to get information from governments on retirement planning and programs? Would it be:

…from government service points in or near % your/his/her% community?

1  Yes
2  No
  Don’t know
  Refusal
RPR_Q390  How would %you/he/she% want to get information from governments on retirement planning and programs? Would it be:

from other sources?

1  Yes  
2  No
Don’t know  Go to end of module
Refusal  Go to end of module

RPR_Q391  What other sources?

INTERVIEWER :  Specify.

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal

End of module  \{ Planning for retirement \}
Module: Spousal Influences on Planning for retirement (SIP)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxyInter</td>
<td>piProxyInter</td>
<td>Indicates if this is a proxy interview</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piMainAct</td>
<td>MAR.MAR_Q110</td>
<td>Main activity of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piEverRetired</td>
<td>MAR.MAR_D150</td>
<td>Indicates if the respondent has ever retired.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piMarStat</td>
<td>piSelRespMarS</td>
<td>Marital status of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piRespGender</td>
<td>piSelRespGender</td>
<td>Gender of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piPartMainAct</td>
<td>MAP.MAP_Q110</td>
<td>Main activity of the respondent’s partner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: All non-proxy respondents who have never retired

SIP_C110a IF piMainAct = Retired
ELSE IF piProxyInter = No THEN
  IF ( ( piEverRetired = No ) AND
  ( ( piMarStat = Married ) OR
  ( piMarStat = Commonlaw ) ) ) THEN
  Go to SIP_C110b
ELSE
  Go to end of module
ELSE
  Go to end of module

SIP_C110b IF piPartMainAct = Retired THEN
ELSE
  Go to SIP_C120

SIP_Q110 Has your %spouse/partner% ever retired?

1 Yes
2 No
3 Never worked
   Don’t know
   Refusal

SIP_C120 IF ( ( piPartMainAct = Retired ) OR
  ( SIP_Q110 = Yes ) OR
  ( SIP_Q110 = No ) OR
  ( SIP_Q110 = NONRESPONSE ) ) THEN
  Go to SIP_Q120
ELSE
  Go to SIP_R150
SIP_Q120  At what age does/did% your %spouse/partner% plan to retire/retire%?

INTERVIEWER : If %spouse/partner% does not intend to retire, please enter <995>.

45..995
Don’t know
Refusal

CHECK  ( ( ( SIP_Q120 >= 45 ) AND ( SIP_Q120 <= 120 ) ) OR
( SIP_Q120 = 995 ) OR ( SIP_Q120 = NONRESPONSE ) )
An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

SIP_Q130  Does your %spouse/partner% have an employer-sponsored pension plan besides the Canada or Quebec Pension Plan?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

SIP_R150  Sometimes, people’s reasons for retirement are influenced by their %spouse/partner%.

INTERVIEWER : Press <Enter> to continue.

SIP_Q150  Would your retirement reasons include:

…an agreement with your %spouse/partner% on when to retire?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

End of module  { Spousal Influences on Planning for retirement }
Module: Conditions to continue working (CTC)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxyInter</td>
<td>piProxyInter</td>
<td>Indicates if this is a proxy interview</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piMainAct</td>
<td>MAR.MAR_Q110</td>
<td>Main activity of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piEverRetired</td>
<td>MAR.MAR_D150</td>
<td>Indicates if the respondent has ever retired.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piWorkLastWk</td>
<td>MAR.MAR_D133</td>
<td>Indicates if the respondent worked last week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piTypeWorker</td>
<td>MAR.MAR_Q172</td>
<td>Indicates the type of job held by the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piPensionPlan</td>
<td>RPR.RPR_Q260</td>
<td>Indicates if the respondent has a pension plan through current or previous employment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: All non-proxy respondents who have never retired

CTC_C110 IF piMainAct = Retired Go to end of module
ELSE IF piProxyInter = No THEN
    IF piEverRetired = No THEN Go to CTC_Q110
    ELSE Go to end of module

CTC_Q110 Instead of retiring, would you continue to do paid work if:

...mandatory retirement policies did not exist?

1 Yes  
2 No  
3 Not applicable  
Don’t know  
Refusal

CTC_Q120 Instead of retiring, would you continue to do paid work if:

...your health improved?

1 Yes  
2 No  
3 Not applicable  
Don’t know  
Refusal
CTC_C130  IF piWorkLastWk = Yes THEN  Go to CTC_C140
ELSE  Go to CTC_Q130

CTC_Q130  Instead of retiring, would you continue to do paid work if:

...you found a job?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

CTC_C140  IF piPensionPlan = Yes THEN  Go to CTC_Q140
ELSE  Go to CTC_Q160

CTC_Q140  Instead of retiring, would you continue to do paid work if:

...you were able to work fewer hours without affecting your pension?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

CTC_Q150  Instead of retiring, would you continue to do paid work if:

...your vacation leave was increased without affecting your pension?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

CTC_Q160  Instead of retiring, would you continue to do paid work if:

...your employer raised your pay?

1  Yes
2  No  Go to CTC_Q170
3  Not applicable  Go to CTC_Q170
Don’t know  Go to CTC_Q170
Refusal  Go to CTC_Q170
CTC_Q165  What is the minimum amount of annual pay increase that would persuade you to continue working?

0.00000
Don’t know
Refusal

CTC_Q170  Instead of retiring, would you continue to do paid work if:

…you could work part time?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

CTC_Q180  Instead of retiring, would you continue to do paid work if:

…you could find suitable care giving arrangements for your dependents?

1  Yes
2  No
3  Not applicable
Don’t know
Refusal

CTC_Q190  Instead of retiring, would you continue to do paid work if:

…you had the opportunity to do more interesting work?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

CTC_Q200  Instead of retiring, would you continue to do paid work if:

…your job became less stressful or physically demanding?

1  Yes
2  No
3  Not applicable
Don’t know
Refusal
CTC_Q210 Instead of retiring, would you continue to do paid work:

…for any other reason?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

Go to end of module
Go to end of module
Go to end of module

CTC_Q211 Instead of retiring, would you continue to do paid work:

…for any other reason?

INTERVIEWER : Specify.

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal

End of module

{Conditions to continue working}
### Section 6: Social Networks and Help

### Module: Social Contacts: Relatives (SCR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>First name of respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

**SCR_R010**  
Now some questions about contacts %you have/he has/she has% with %your/his/her% relatives. We mean all relatives including in-laws, aunts, uncles, cousins. *Exclude people who live in %your/his/her% household.*

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

**SCR_Q010**  
Do most of %your/his/her% relatives live in the same city or region as %you/piRespFName%?

1. Yes
2. No
   Don’t know
   Refusal

**SCR_Q120**  
In the past month, how often did %you/he/she% see %your/his/her% relatives (other than people %you/he/she% live %/s% with)? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

1. … every day?
2. … a few times a week?
3. … a few times a month?
4. … once a month?
5. … not in the past month?
   Don’t know
   Refusal
SCR_Q130  In the past month, how often did %you/he/she% communicate with
%your/his/her% relatives, whether by telephone, internet/e-mail, fax or letter
(remember to exclude people %you/he/she% live %/s% with)? Was it:

INTERVIEWER:  Read categories to respondent

1  ... every day?
2  ... a few times a week?
3  ... a few times a month?
4  ... once a month?
5  ... not in the past month?
Don’t know
Refusal

SCR_Q140  How many brothers and/or sisters %do you/does he/does she% have who are still
living?

0..95
Don’t know
Refusal

INTERVIEWER:  Include step siblings.

End of module  { Social Contacts Relatives }
Module: Social Contacts: Friends (SCF)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>First name of respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

SCF_R010  Now some questions about %your/his/her% friends, that is, people %you/he/she% feel%s% at ease with and can talk to about whatever's on %your/his/her% mind. Exclude people who live in %your/his/her% household.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SCF_Q010  Do most of %your/his/her% friends live in the same city or region as %you/piRespFName%?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

SCF_Q120  In the past month, how often did %you/he/she% see %your/his/her% friends? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

1 ... every day?
2 ... a few times a week?
3 ... a few times a month?
4 ... once a month?
5 ... not in the past month?
Don’t know
Refusal
SCF_Q130  In the past month, how often did %you/he/she% communicate with %your/his/her% friends, whether by telephone, internet/e-mail, fax or letter? Was it:

INTERVIEWER:  Read categories to respondent

1  ... every day?
2  ... a few times a week?
3  ... a few times a month?
4  ... once a month?
5  ... not in the past month?
   Don’t know
   Refusal

End of module  { Social Contacts Relatives }
Module: Help Received by Respondent (HRR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piHHSize</td>
<td>piHHSize</td>
<td>Number of household members</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>First name of respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

HRR_R110 The following questions ask about unpaid help %you/piRespFName% may have received during the past 12 months. Exclude help from people who live with %you/him/her% and help from organizations.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

HRR_Q110 In the past 12 months, did anyone help %you/piRespFName%:

…by doing domestic work, home maintenance or outdoor work?

1 Yes  Go to HRR_Q146
2 No  Go to HRR_Q146
Don’t know  Go to HRR_Q146
Refusal  Go to HRR_Q146

HRR_Q120 Was it because time constraints did not allow %you/piRespFName% to do it by %yourself/himself/herself%?

INTERVIEWER: Activities include domestic work, home maintenance or outdoor work

1 Yes  Go to HRR_Q160
2 No  Go to HRR_Q160
Don’t know Refusal
HRR_Q130  Was it because of temporary difficult times? (e.g. illness in the family, unemployment, etc.)

INTERVIEWER: Activities include domestic work, home maintenance or outdoor work

1  Yes  Go to HRR_Q160
2  No
   Don’t know
   Refusal

HRR_Q135  Was it because of a long-term health condition or physical limitation?

INTERVIEWER: This refers to a long term health condition or physical limitation that has lasted or is expected to last 6 months or longer. Activities include domestic work, home maintenance or outdoor work.

1  Yes  Go to HRR_Q160
2  No
   Don’t know
   Refusal

HRR_Q140  Was it because of another reason?

INTERVIEWER: Activities include domestic work, home maintenance or outdoor work

1  Yes
2  No
   Go to HRR_Q160
   Don’t know  Go to HRR_Q160
   Refusal  Go to HRR_Q160

HRR_Q141  Was it because of another reason?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

   STRING [50]  Go to HRR_Q160
   Don’t know  Go to HRR_Q160
   Refusal  Go to HRR_Q160
HRR_Q146  (In the past 12 months), did %you/he/she% need help with these activities?

INTERVIEWER: Activities include domestic work, home maintenance or outdoor work

1  Yes  Go to HRR_Q160
2  No
   Don’t know
   Refusal

HRR_Q150  (In the past 12 months), if %you/he/she% had needed it, would %you/he/she% have had someone to turn to for help with:

… domestic work, home maintenance or outdoor work?

1  Yes
2  No
   Don’t know
   Refusal

HRR_Q160  In the past 12 months, did anyone help %you/piRespFName%:

…by providing transportation or running errands?

INTERVIEWER: We’re asking about unpaid help received by respondent. Exclude help from people who live with respondent and help from organization.

1  Yes  Go to HRR_Q196
2  No  Go to HRR_Q196
   Don’t know  Go to HRR_Q196
   Refusal  Go to HRR_Q196

HRR_Q170  Was it because time constraints did not allow %you/piRespFName% to do it by %yourself/himself/herself%?

INTERVIEWER: Activities include transportation or running errands.

1  Yes  Go to HRR_C210
2  No
   Don’t know
   Refusal
HRR_Q180  Was it because of temporary difficult times? (e.g. illness in the family, unemployment, etc.)

INTERVIEWER:  Activities include transportation or running errands.

1  Yes  Go to HRR_C210
2  No  Don’t know  Go to HRR_C210
    Refusal

HRR_Q185  Was it because of a long-term health condition or physical limitation?

INTERVIEWER:  Activities include transportation or running errands.

1  Yes  Go to HRR_C210
2  No  Don’t know  Go to HRR_C210
    Refusal

HRR_Q190  Was it because of another reason?

INTERVIEWER:  Activities include transportation or running errands.

1  Yes  Go to HRR_C210
2  No  Don’t know  Go to HRR_C210
    Refusal

HRR_Q191  Was it because of another reason?

INTERVIEWER:  Specify.

   STRING [50]  Go to HRR_C210
    Don’t know  Go to HRR_C210
    Refusal

HRR_Q196  (In the past 12 months), did %you/he/she% need help with these activities?

INTERVIEWER:  Activities include transportation or running errands.

1  Yes  Go to HRR_C210
2  No  Don’t know  Go to HRR_C210
    Refusal
HRR_Q200  (In the past 12 months), if %you/he/she% had needed it, would %you/he/she% have had someone to turn to for help with:

... transportation or running errands?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

HRR_C210  IF ( ( piHHSize >= 2 ) AND ( piHHSize <= 20 ) ) THEN
Go to HRR_Q210
Else
Go to HRR_Q260

HRR_Q210  In the past 12 months, did anyone help %you/piRespFName%:

... by taking care of family members (including children and seniors)?

INTERVIEWER: We’re asking about unpaid help received by respondent. Exclude help from people who live with respondent and help from organizations.

1  Yes
2  No
Go to HRR_Q246
Don’t know
Go to HRR_Q246
Refusal
Go to HRR_Q246

HRR_Q220  Was it because time constraints did not allow %you/piRespFName% to do it by %yourself/himself/herself%?

INTERVIEWER: Activities include taking care of respondent’s family members (including children and seniors).

1  Yes
Go to HRR_Q260
2  No
Go to HRR_Q246
Don’t know
Go to HRR_Q246
Refusal
HRR_Q230  Was it because of temporary difficult times? (e.g. illness in the family, unemployment, etc.)

INTERVIEWER:  Activities include taking care of respondent’s family members (including children and seniors).

1  Yes  Go to HRR_Q260
2  No
   Don’t know
   Refusal

HRR_Q235  Was it because of a long-term health condition or physical limitation?

INTERVIEWER:  Activities include taking care of respondent’s family members (including children and seniors).

1  Yes  Go to HRR_Q260
2  No
   Don’t know
   Refusal

HRR_Q240  Was it because of another reason?

INTERVIEWER:  Activities include taking care of respondent’s family members (including children and seniors).

1  Yes  Go to HRR_Q260
2  No  Go to HRR_Q260
   Don’t know  Go to HRR_Q260
   Refusal  Go to HRR_Q260

HRR_Q241  Was it because of another reason?

INTERVIEWER:  Specify.

STRING [50]  Go to HRR_Q260
   Don’t know  Go to HRR_Q260
   Refusal  Go to HRR_Q260

HRR_Q246  (In the past 12 months), did %you/he/she% need help with these activities?

INTERVIEWER:  Activities include taking care of respondent’s family members (including children and seniors).

1  Yes  Go to HRR_Q260
2  No
   Don’t know
   Refusal
HRR_Q250  (In the past 12 months), if %you/he/she% had needed it, would %you/he/she% have had someone to turn to for help with:

…taking care of family members (including children and seniors)?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

HRR_Q260  In the past 12 months, did anyone help %you/piRespFName%:

…by teaching, coaching or giving %you/piRespFName% practical advice?

INTERVIEWER:  We’re asking about unpaid help received by respondent. Exclude help from people who live with respondent and help from organizations.

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

HRR_Q270  In the past 12 months, did anyone help %you/piRespFName%:

…by giving %you/piRespFName% emotional support?

INTERVIEWER:  We’re asking about unpaid help received by respondent. Exclude help from people who live with respondent and help from organizations.

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

HRR_Q280  In the past 12 months, did anyone help %you/piRespFName%:

…in some other way?

INTERVIEWER:  We’re asking about unpaid help received by respondent. Exclude help from people who live with respondent and help from organizations.

1  Yes
2  No
Go to HRR_C300
Don’t know
Go to HRR_C300
Refusal
Go to HRR_C300
HRR_Q281 In the past 12 months, did anyone help %you/piRespFName%: 

... in some other way?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]  
Don’t know  
Refusal

HRR_C300 IF ( ( HRR_Q110 = Yes ) OR ( HRR_Q160 = Yes ) OR ( HRR_Q210 = Yes ) OR ( HRR_Q260 = Yes ) OR ( HRR_Q270 = Yes ) OR ( HRR_Q280 = Yes ) )

THEN  Go to HRR_Q300

Else  Go to end of module

HRR_Q300 Thinking of all the people that have helped %you/piRespFName% over the past 12 months with these tasks, would you say they are mostly:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

1 … immediate family (spouse or partner, children, parents and siblings)?
2 … extended family (e.g. cousins, grandparents, aunts, uncles, in-laws)?
3 … a mix of immediate and extended family?
4 … friends?
5 … a mix of family and friends?

Don’t know  
Refusal

HRR_Q310 Thinking of all the people that have helped %you/piRespFName% over the past 12 months with these tasks, would you say they are mostly:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

1 … women
2 … men
3 … a fairly equal mix of both

Don’t know  
Refusal
HRR_Q320  (Thinking of all the people that have helped %you/piRespFName% over the past 12 months with these tasks,) would you say they are mostly:

INTERVIEWER:  Read categories to respondent

1  ... under age 45?
2  ... 45 to 64?
3  ... 65 and over?
4  ...a mix of ages?
   Don’t know
   Refusal

End of Module  { Help received by respondent }
Section 7: Care Receiving by Respondent

Module: Care Receiving by Respondent (CAR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>First name of respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

**CAR_R110**  The next few questions ask about assistance you/he/she% may have received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition or physical limitation. This assistance may be from family, friends, neighbours, co-workers, paid workers or organizations.

**INTERVIEWER:** Press <Enter> to continue.

**CAR_Q110**  During the past 12 months, did you/he/she% receive any assistance because of a long-term health condition or physical limitation?

1  Yes
2  No   Go to CAR_C350
Don’t know  Go to CAR_C350
Refusal  Go to CAR_C350

**CAR_Q120**  For which of the following problems did you/he/she% receive assistance? Was it:

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1  ...a physical health problem?
2  ...a mental health problem?
3  ...both physical and mental health problems?
4  ...something else?
   Don’t know
   Refusal
CAR_C121 IF CAR_Q120 = OtherSpec THEN Go to CAR_Q121
ELSE Go to CAR_R131

CAR_Q121 For which of the following problems did %you/he/she% receive assistance? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal

CAR_R131 Now we would like to ask about the types of activities for which %you have/he has/she has% received assistance because of a long-term health condition or physical limitation. Include assistance from family, friends, neighbours or co-workers. Exclude assistance from paid workers or organizations.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

CAR_Q131 During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive assistance with:

…transportation, shopping for groceries or other necessities, banking or bill paying?

INTERVIEWER: Refers to assistance received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition or physical limitation. Include assistance from family, friends, neighbours or co-workers. Exclude assistance from paid workers or organizations.

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal
CAR_Q132 During the past 12 months, did you/he/she receive assistance with:

…meal preparation, meal clean-up, house cleaning, laundry or sewing?

INTERVIEWER: Refers to assistance received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition or physical limitation. Include assistance from family, friends, neighbours or co-workers. Exclude assistance from paid workers or organizations.

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

CAR_Q133 During the past 12 months, did you/he/she receive assistance with:

…house maintenance or outdoor work?

INTERVIEWER: Refers to assistance received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition or physical limitation. Include assistance from family, friends, neighbours or co-workers. Exclude assistance from paid workers or organizations.

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

CAR_Q134 During the past 12 months, did you/he/she receive assistance with:

…personal care, such as assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails or fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care, or dressing?

INTERVIEWER: Refers to assistance received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition or physical limitation. Include assistance from family, friends, neighbours or co-workers. Exclude assistance from paid workers or organizations.

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal
CAR_Q135  During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive assistance with:

…medical treatment or procedures?

INTERVIEWER:  Refers to assistance received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition or physical limitation. Include assistance from family, friends, neighbours or co-workers. Exclude assistance from paid workers or organizations.

Performing medical treatments or procedures includes giving injections, performing physiotherapy, changing bandages or dressings, giving medications, changing IV bags, performing blood pressure tests, performing heart monitor tests, assisting with insulin tests, etc.

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

CAR_Q136  During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive assistance with:

…scheduling or coordinating care-giving tasks, such as making appointments or managing %your/his/her% finances?

INTERVIEWER:  Refers to assistance received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition or physical limitation. Include assistance from family, friends, neighbours or co-workers. Exclude assistance from paid workers or organizations.

Scheduling and care-giving tasks would include hiring, monitoring and dismissing of professional help, managing finances, making appointments, organizing a care schedule, negotiating provision of services, and/or managing health insurance claims.

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal
CAR_C140  IF (( CAR_Q131 = Yes) OR
( CAR_Q131 = NONRESPONSE ) OR
( CAR_Q132 = Yes) OR
( CAR_Q132 = NONRESPONSE ) OR
( CAR_Q133 = Yes) OR
( CAR_Q133 = NONRESPONSE ) OR
( CAR_Q134 = Yes) OR
( CAR_Q134 = NONRESPONSE ) OR
( CAR_Q135 = Yes) OR
( CAR_Q135 = NONRESPONSE ) OR
( CAR_Q136 = Yes) OR
( CAR_Q136 = NONRESPONSE ) ) THEN  Go to CAR_Q140

Else  Go to CAR_R311

CAR_Q140  In an average week, how many hours of assistance did %you/he/she% receive with these activities?

INTERVIEWER:  Refers to assistance received during the past 12 months for a long-
term health condition or physical limitation. Include assistance from family, friends, neighbours or co-workers. Exclude assistance from paid workers or organizations.

0..168
Don’t know
Refusal

CAR_Q150  How many people assisted %you/piRespFName% with these activities?

INTERVIEWER:  Refers to assistance received during the past 12 months for a long-
term health condition or physical limitation. Include assistance from family, friends, neighbours or co-workers. Exclude assistance from paid workers or organizations.

1..95
Don’t know
Refusal

CAR_C160  IF (( CAR_Q150 >= 2 ) AND
( CAR_Q150 <= 95 ) ) THEN  Go to CAR_Q160

Else  Go to CAR_R311
CAR_Q160 What are the relationships of these people to %you/piRespFName%? Do they include %your/his/her%:

…immediate family (spouse or partner, children, parents and siblings)?

**INTERVIEWER:** Please be mindful to the direction of the relationship - it is always to the respondent.

1 Yes
2 No — Go to CAR_Q170
Don’t know — Go to CAR_Q170
Refusal — Go to CAR_Q170

CAR_Q165 How many of your immediate family assisted %you/piRespFName%?

0..20
Don’t know
Refusal

CAR_Q170 What are the relationships of these people to %you/piRespFName%? Do they include %your/his/her%:

…extended family (e.g. cousins, grandparents, aunts, uncles, in-laws)?

**INTERVIEWER:** Please be mindful to the direction of the relationship - it is always to the respondent.

1 Yes
2 No — Go to CAR_Q180
Don’t know — Go to CAR_Q180
Refusal — Go to CAR_Q180

CAR_Q175 How many of your extended family assisted %you/piRespFName%?

0..20
Don’t know
Refusal
CAR_Q180  What are the relationships of these people to %you/piRespFName%? Do they include %your/his/her%?

...friends, neighbours or co-workers?

INTERVIEWER: Please be mindful to the direction of the relationship - it is always to the respondent.

1  Yes
2  No   Go to CAR_D185
Don’t know   Go to CAR_D185
Refusal  Go to CAR_D185

CAR_Q185  How many friends, neighbours or co-workers assisted %you/piRespFName%?

0..20
Don’t know
Refusal

CAR_D185  Number of people assisting.  0..60

IF ( ( ( CAR_Q160 = Yes ) AND ( CAR_Q165 = RESPONSE ) ) AND ( ( CAR_Q170 = Yes ) AND ( CAR_Q175 = RESPONSE ) ) AND ( ( CAR_Q180 = Yes ) AND ( CAR_Q185 = RESPONSE ) ) ) THEN
   CAR_D185 := CAR_Q165 + CAR_Q175 + CAR_Q185
ELSEIF ( ( ( CAR_Q160 = Yes ) AND ( CAR_Q165 = RESPONSE ) ) AND ( ( CAR_Q170 = Yes ) AND ( CAR_Q175 = RESPONSE ) ) ) THEN
   CAR_D185 := CAR_Q165 + CAR_Q175
ELSEIF ( ( ( CAR_Q160 = Yes ) AND ( CAR_Q180 = Yes ) AND ( CAR_Q185 = RESPONSE ) ) ) THEN
   CAR_D185 := CAR_Q165 + CAR_Q185
ELSEIF ( ( ( CAR_Q170 = Yes ) AND ( CAR_Q175 = RESPONSE ) ) AND ( ( CAR_Q180 = Yes ) AND ( CAR_Q185 = RESPONSE ) ) ) THEN
   CAR_D185 := CAR_Q175 + CAR_Q185

ELSEIF (( CAR_Q160 = Yes ) AND ( CAR_Q165 = RESPONSE )) THEN
    $CAR_D185 := CAR_Q165$
ELSEIF (( CAR_Q170 = Yes ) AND ( CAR_Q175 = RESPONSE )) THEN
    $CAR_D185 := CAR_Q175$
ELSEIF (( CAR_Q180 = Yes ) AND ( CAR_Q185 = RESPONSE )) THEN
    $CAR_D185 := CAR_Q185$
ELSE
    $CAR_D185 := REFUSAL$

SIGNAL (( CAR_Q150 = CAR_D185 ) OR ( CAR_D185 = REFUSAL ))
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

CAR_R210 Now we would like to know more about these family members, friends, neighbours or co-workers who have assisted %you/piRespFName%.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

CAR_Q210 How many of these people are women?

0..20
Don’t know
Refusal

CAR_Q220 At the time they were assisting %you/piRespFName%, how many of these people were:

…employed?

0..20
Don’t know
Refusal

CAR_Q230 At the time they were assisting %you/piRespFName%, how many of these people were:

…retired?

0..20
Don’t know
Refusal
CAR_Q240  At the time they were assisting %you/piRespFName%, how many of these people were:

…unemployed?

0..20
Don’t know
Refusal

CAR_Q250  At the time they were assisting %you/piRespFName%, how many of these people were:

…students?

0..20
Don’t know
Refusal

CAR_Q260  At the time they were assisting %you/piRespFName%, how many of these people were:

…below the age of 45?

0..20
Don’t know
Refusal

CAR_C270  IF (( CAR_Q150 = RESPONSE ) AND
( CAR_Q260 = RESPONSE ) AND
( CAR_Q150 > CAR_Q260 ) ) THEN
Go to CAR_Q270
Else
Go to CAR_Q295

CAR_Q270  At the time they were assisting %you/piRespFName%, how many of these people were:

…between 45 and 64?

0..20
Don’t know
Refusal

CAR_C280  IF (( CAR_Q270 = RESPONSE ) AND
( CAR_Q150 > ( CAR_Q260 + CAR_Q270 ) ) )
THEN
Go to CAR_Q280
Else
Go to CAR_Q295
CAR_Q280  At the time they were assisting %you/piRespFName%, how many of these people were:

…between 65 and 79?

0..20
Don’t know
Refusal

CAR_C290  IF (( CAR_Q280 = RESPONSE ) AND ( CAR_Q150 > ( CAR_Q260 + CAR_Q270 + CAR_Q280 )) ) THEN Go to CAR_Q290
Else Go to CAR_Q295

CAR_Q290  At the time they were assisting %you/piRespFName%, how many of these people were:

…80 years of age or older?

0..20
Don’t know
Refusal

CAR_Q295  During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive:

…emotional support?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

CAR_R31:  The following questions ask about the types of activities for which %you/he/she% may have received professional assistance. By professional assistance, we mean help from paid workers or organizations.

INTERVIEWER:  Press <Enter> to continue.
CAR_Q311  During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive professional assistance with:

…transportation, shopping for groceries or other necessities, banking or billing paying?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

CAR_Q312  During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive professional assistance with:

…meal preparation, meal clean-up, house cleaning, laundry or sewing?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

CAR_Q313  During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive professional assistance with:

…house maintenance or outdoor work?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

CAR_Q314  During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive professional assistance with:

…personal care?

INTERVIEWER:  Personal care includes assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care, or dressing.

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal
CAR_Q315  During the past 12 months, did you/he/she receive professional assistance with:

…medical treatments or procedures?

INTERVIEWER:  Performing medical treatments or procedures includes changing bandages or dressings, giving medications, changing IV bags, performing blood pressure tests, performing heart monitor tests, assisting with insulin tests, etc.

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

CAR_Q316  During the past 12 months, did you/he/she receive professional assistance with:

…scheduling or coordinating care giving tasks?

INTERVIEWER:  Scheduling and care-giving tasks would include hiring, monitoring and dismissing of professional help, managing finances, making appointments, organizing a care schedule, negotiating provision of services, and/or managing health insurance claims.

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

CAR_Q320  On average, how many hours of professional assistance did you/he/she receive per week?

INTERVIEWER:  If difficulty calculating hours, refer to most intense period of receiving assistance.

0–168
Don’t know
Refusal
CAR_Q330  During the past 12 months, did a professional provide %you/piRespFName% with:

…emotional support?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

CAR_Q340  How many paid workers assisted %you/piRespFName%?

INTERVIEWER:  By paid worker we mean someone whose services respondent paid for, such as a physiotherapist or hairdresser.

0..20
Don’t know
Refusal

CAR_Q345  How many organizations – government or non-government – assisted %you/piRespFName%?

INTERVIEWER:  Examples of organizations include hospitals, VONs, volunteer organizations. Count organizations, not people.

0..20
Don’t know
Refusal

CAR_C350  IF CAR_Q110 = Yes THEN  Go to end of module
Else  Go to CAR_Q350

CAR_Q350  During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% need assistance for a long-term health condition or physical limitation?

1  Yes
2  No  Go to CAR_Q370
Don’t know  Go to CAR_Q370
Refusal  Go to CAR_Q370
CAR_Q360  Did %you/he/she% ask for this assistance?

1  Yes  Go to end of module
2  No  Go to CAR_Q380
Don’t know  Go to end of module
Refusal  Go to end of module

CAR_Q370  If %you/he/she% had needed assistance during the past 12 months, do you think %you/he/she% would have been able to get it?

1  Yes  Go to CAR_Q390
2  No  Go to end of module
Don’t know  Go to end of module
Refusal  Go to end of module

CAR_Q380  If %you/he/she% had asked for assistance during the past 12 months, do you think that %you/he/she% would have been able to get it?

1  Yes
2  No  Go to end of module
Don’t know  Go to end of module
Refusal  Go to end of module

CAR_Q390  Who do you believe would have provided this assistance to %you/piRespFName%?

INTERVIEWER: Please be mindful to the direction of the relationship - it is always to the respondent. Mark all that apply.

11 Immediate family (spouse or partner, children, parents and siblings)
12 Extended family
13 Friends, neighbours, or co-workers
14 Paid workers, government, non-governmental organizations
Don’t know
Refusal

End of module  {Care Receiving by Respondent}
Module: Care Receiving from Primary Care-giver (CRP)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piNumbReceive</td>
<td>CAR.CAR_Q150</td>
<td>Indicates the number of people who assisted the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>First name of respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received assistance

CRP_C100 IF ( (piNumbReceive >= 1) AND (piNumbReceive <= 95) ) THEN Go to CRP_R100 ELSE Go to end of module

CRP_R100 Now some questions about the person who, over the past 12 months, has dedicated the most time and resources to assist %you/piRespFName% because of %your/his/her% long-term health condition or physical limitation. Exclude assistance from professionals.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

CRP_Q100 What is the first name of this person?

STRING [15]
Don’t know
Refusal

CRP_Q110 How old is ^CRP_Q100?  

INTERVIEWER: If ^CRP_Q100 is deceased, please enter <995>.

10..995
Don’t know
Refusal
CHECK

((CRP_Q110 >= 15) AND (CRP_Q110 <= 120)) OR
(CRP_Q110 = 995) OR (CRP_Q110 = NONRESPONSE)

An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

CRP_C115

If (CRP_Q110 = 995) then Go to CRP_Q115
Else Go to CRP_Q120

CRP_Q115

How old was ^CRP_Q100 at the time of his or her death?

10..120
Don’t know
Refusal

CRP_Q120

What is the relationship of ^CRP_Q100 to %you/piRespName%?

INTERVIEWER: Please be mindful to the direction of the relationship - it is always to the respondent.

1 Spouse/partner of respondent
2 Ex-spouse/Ex-partner of respondent
3 Son of respondent
4 Daughter of respondent
5 Father of respondent
6 Mother of respondent
7 Brother of respondent
8 Sister of respondent
9 Grandson of respondent
10 Granddaughter of respondent
11 Grandfather of respondent
12 Grandmother of respondent
13 Son-in-law of respondent
14 Daughter-in-law of respondent
15 Father-in-law of respondent
16 Mother-in-law of respondent
17 Brother-in-law of respondent
18 Sister-in-law of respondent
19 Nephew of respondent
20 Niece of respondent
21 Uncle of respondent
22 Aunt of respondent
23 Cousin of respondent
24 Same-sex partner of respondent
25 Close friend of respondent
26 Neighbour of respondent
27 Co-worker of respondent
28 Other - Specify (Do not include organizations here)
Don’t know
Refusal
CRP_D120  Temporary sex of primary care-giver.
IF ( ( CRP_Q120 = Son ) OR ( CRP_Q120 = Father )
OR ( CRP_Q120 = Brother ) OR
( CRP_Q120 = Grandson ) OR
( CRP_Q120 = Grandfather ) OR
( CRP_Q120 = SonInLaw ) OR
( CRP_Q120 = FatherInLaw ) OR
( CRP_Q120 = BrotherInLaw ) OR
( CRP_Q120 = Nephew ) OR
( CRP_Q120 = Uncle ) ) THEN  \( CRP_D120 := \text{Male} \)
ELSEIF ( ( CRP_Q120 = Daughter ) OR
( CRP_Q120 = Mother ) OR
( CRP_Q120 = Sister ) OR
( CRP_Q120 = Granddaughter ) OR
( CRP_Q120 = Grandmother ) OR
( CRP_Q120 = DaughterInLaw ) OR
( CRP_Q120 = MotherInLaw ) OR
( CRP_Q120 = SisterInLaw ) OR
( CRP_Q120 = Niece ) OR ( CRP_Q120 = Aunt ) )
THEN \( CRP_D120 := \text{Female} \)
ELSE \( CRP_D120 := \text{Unknown} \)

CRP_C121  If (CRP_Q120 = Other) then  \( \text{Go to CRP_Q121} \)
else  \( \text{Go to CRP_C122} \)

CRP_Q121  What is the relationship of \(^{\text{CRP_Q100}}\) to \%you/piRespFName%?  

INTERVIEWER:  Specify.  
STRING [50]  
Don’t know  
Refusal

CRP_C122  If (CRP_D120 = unknown) then  \( \text{Go to CRP_Q122} \)
else  \( \text{Go to CRP_D122} \)

CRP_Q122  What is \(^{\text{CRP_Q100}}\)'s sex?  

1  Male  
2  Female  
Don’t know  
Refusal
CRP_D122 Sex of primary care-giver.

IF ( ( CRP_D120 = Male ) OR ( CRP_Q122 = Male ) ) THEN

CRP_D122 := Male

ELSEIF ( ( CRP_D120 = Female ) OR ( CRP_Q122 = Female ) ) THEN

CRP_D122 := Female

ELSE

CRP_D122 := Unknown

CRP_Q130 During the past 12 months, on average, how often did %you/piRespFName% see %you/piRespFName%? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 …daily?
2 …at least once a week?
3 …at least once a month?
4 …less than once a month?

Don’t know Refusal

CRP_Q140 During the past 12 months, on average, how often did %you/piRespFName% have contact by letter, e-mail or telephone with %you/piRespFName%? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

1 …daily?
2 …at least once a week?
3 …at least once a month?
4 …less than once a month?

Don’t know Refusal

CRP_Q145 At the time %you were/he was/she was% receiving assistance:

… did %CRP_Q100 work at a paid job or business?

1 Yes
2 No

Don’t know Refusal

Go to CRP_Q160

Go to CRP_Q160

Go to CRP_Q160
CRP_Q146  At the time %you were/he was/she was% receiving assistance:

… did ^CRP_Q100 work 30 hours or more in an average week?

1  Yes  
2  No  
  Don’t know  
  Refusal

CRP_Q160  At the time %you were/he was/she was% receiving assistance:

… did ^CRP_Q100 live:

INTERVIEWER:  Read categories to respondent until a response is selected.

1  …in the same household as %you/piRespFName%?  
2  …in the same building as %you/piRespFName%?  
3  … in the same neighbourhood or community as %you/him/her%? (30 minutes or less by foot or bus)  
4  …in the surrounding area to %your/his/her%'s neighbourhood or community? (less than an hour by car)  
5  …less than a half day's journey each way by land travel? (A round trip with a two hour visit)  
6  …more than a half day's journey each way by land travel?  
  Don’t know  
  Refusal

CRP_Q170  During the time %you were/piRespFName was% receiving assistance, where did %you/he/she% usually live? Was it:

INTERVIEWER:  Read categories to respondent.

1  …in a private household?  
2  …in supportive housing?  
3  …in an institution or care facility (e.g., hospital, nursing home)?  
4  …in some other type of housing?  
  Don’t know  
  Refusal

CRP_C171  IF CRP_Q170=Other, specify then  
ELSE  
  Go to CRP_Q171
  Go to CRP_Q230
CRP_Q171  **What type of housing?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Specify.

- STRING[50]
- Don’t know
- Refused

CRP_Q230  **In what year did %you/he/she% start to receive assistance from ^CRP_Q100?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter the year when the respondent first started to receive assistance from ^CRP_Q100.

- 1910..2007 Go to CRP_C235
- Don’t know
- Refusal

CRP_Q231  **How old %were you/was he/was she% when %you/he/she% started to receive assistance from ^CRP_Q100?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter the age of the respondent when the respondent first started to receive assistance from ^CRP_Q100.

- 0..120
- Don’t know
- Refusal

CRP_C235  **If (CRP_Q110 =995) then** Go to CRP_Q240M
**Else** Go to CRP_Q235

CRP_Q235  **%Are you/Is he/Is she% still receiving assistance from ^CRP_Q100?**

- 1 Yes Go to CRP_Q242
- 2 No
- Don’t know Go to CRP_Q242
- Refusal Go to CRP_Q242
CRP_Q240M  In what month and year did %you/he/she% stop receiving assistance from ^CRP_Q100?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when the respondent stopped receiving assistance from ^CRP_Q100.

1..12
Don’t know
Refusal

CRP_Q240Y In what month and year did %you/he/she% stop receiving assistance from ^CRP_Q100?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent stopped receiving assistance from ^CRP_Q100.

1910..2007 Go to CRP_Q242
Don’t know
Refusal

CRP_Q241 How old %were you/was he/was she% when %you/he/she% stopped receiving assistance from ^CRP_Q100?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when the respondent stopped receiving assistance from ^CRP_Q100.

44..120
Don’t know
Refusal

CRP_Q242 If ^CRP_Q100 had not assisted %you/piResp FName%, would %you/he/she% have had difficulty finding assistance from someone else?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

CRP_R300 Now we would like to better understand what types of assistance %you have/he has/she has% received from ^CRP_Q100.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.
Sub-module: Activity Type Provided by Primary Care Giver (AG1)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piActivityNum</td>
<td>aCRP_D300</td>
<td>Indicates activity number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piPrimaryName</td>
<td>CRP_Q100</td>
<td>First name of primary care giver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piPrimaryGend</td>
<td>CRP_D122</td>
<td>Sex of primary care-giver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>First name of respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received assistance

Activity 1

AG1_Q100 In the past 12 months, did CRP_Q100 assist %you/piRespFName% with transportation, shopping for groceries or other necessities, banking or bill paying?

1 Yes
2 No Go to AG2_Q100
Don’t know Go to AG2_Q100
Ref. sat Go to AG2_Q100
AG1_Q130  During the time that %you were/he was/she was% receiving assistance from ^CRP_Q100, how often did %he/she% assist %you/piRespFName% with these tasks? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Activities include transportation, shopping for groceries or other necessities, banking or bill paying.

Read categories to respondent.

1 …daily?
2 …at least once a week?
3 …at least once a month?
4 …less than once a month?
   Don’t know
   Refusal

AG1_Q135  How much time on an average %day/week/month/occasion% did ^CRP_Q100 spend assisting %you/piRespFName% with these tasks? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Activities include transportation, shopping for groceries or other necessities, banking or bill paying.

Record in hours per %day/week/month/occasion% assisted.

Read categories to respondent.

1 … less than 1 hour?
2 …1 hour to less than 3 hours?
3 …3 hours to less than 5 hours?
4 …5 hours to less than 10 hours?
5 …10 hours or more?
   Don’t know
   Refusal

AG1_Q180  Was there anyone else that could have provided this assistance to %you/piRespFName%?

1 Yes
2 No
   Don’t know
   Refusal
Activity 2

AG2_Q100  In the past 12 months, did ^CRP_Q100 assist %you/piRespFName% with meal preparation, meal clean-up, house cleaning, laundry or sewing?

1  Yes
2  No  Go to AG3_Q100
    Don’t know  Go to AG3_Q100
    Refusal  Go to AT3_Q100

AG2_Q130  During the time that %you were/he was/she was% receiving assistance from ^CRP_Q100, how often did %he/she% assist %you/piRespFName% with these tasks? Was it:

INTERVIEWER:  Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

Read categories to the respondent.

1  …daily?
2  …at least once a week?
3  …at least once a month?
4  …less than once a month?
    Don’t know
    Refusal

AG2_Q135  How much time on an average %day/week/month/occasion% did ^CRP_Q100 spend assisting %you/piRespFName% with these tasks? Was it:

INTERVIEWER:  Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

Record in hours per %day/week/month/occasion% assisted.

Read categories to respondent.

1  …less than 1 hour?
2  …1 hour to less than 3 hours?
3  …3 hours to less than 5 hours?
4  …5 hours to less than 10 hours?
5  …10 hours or more?
    Don’t know
    Refusal
AG2_Q180  Was there anyone else that could have provided this assistance to %you/piRespFName%?

1  Yes
2  No
   Don’t know
   Refusal

Activity 3

AG3_Q100  In the past 12 months, did ^CRP_Q100 assist %you/piRespFName% with house maintenance or outdoor work?

1  Yes  Go to AG4_Q100
2  No  Go to AG4_Q100
   Don’t know  Go to AG4_Q100
   Refusal  Go to AG4_Q100

AG3_Q130  During the time that %you were/he was/she was% receiving assistance from ^CRP_Q100, how often did %he/she% assist %you/piRespFName% with these tasks? Was it:

INTERVIEWER :  Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.
   Read categories to the respondent.

1  …daily?
2  …at least once a week?
3  …at least once a month?
4  …less than once a month?
   Don’t know
   Refusal
AG3_Q135  How much time on an average %day/week/month/occasion% did ^CRP_Q100 spend assisting %you/piRespFName% with these tasks? Was it:

INTERVIEWER:  Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

Record in hours per %day/week/month/occasion% assisted.

Read categories to respondent.

1  …Less than 1 hour?
2  …1 hour to less than 3 hours?
3  …3 hours to less than 5 hours?
4  …5 hours to less than 10 hours?
5  …10 hours or more?
Don’t know
Refusal

AG3_Q180  Was there anyone else that could have provided this assistance to %you/piRespFName%?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

Activity 4

AG4_Q100  In the past 12 months did ^CRP_Q100 assist %you/piRespFName% with personal care?

INTERVIEWER:  Personal care includes activities such as, bathing, toileting, care of toenails or fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care, or dressing.

1  Yes
2  No  Go to AG5_Q100
Don’t know  Go to AG5_Q100
Refusal  Go to AG5_Q100
AG4_Q130  During the time that %you were/he was/she was% receiving assistance from \(^{\text{CRP_Q100}}\), how often did %he/she% assist %you/piRespFName% with these tasks? Was it:

**INTERVIEWER:** Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

Read categories to the respondent.

1  ...daily?
2  ...at least once a week?
3  ...at least once a month?
4  ...less than once a month?

Don’t know
Refusal

AG4_Q135  How much time on an average %day/week/month/occasion% did \(^{\text{CRP_Q100}}\) spend assisting %you/piRespFName% with these tasks? Was it:

**INTERVIEWER:** Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

Record in hours per %day/week/month/occasion% assisted.

Read categories to respondent.

1  ...less than 1 hour?
2  ...1 hour to less than 3 hours?
3  ...3 hours to less than 5 hours?
4  ...5 hours to less than 10 hours?
5  ...10 hours or more?

Don't know
Refusal

AG4_Q180  Was there anyone else that could have provided this assistance to %you/piRespFName%?

1  Yes
2  No

Don’t know
Refusal
Activity 5

AG5_Q100  In the past 12 months, did ^CRP_Q100 assist %you/piRespFName% with medical treatments or procedures?

INTERVIEWER:  Performing medical treatments or procedures includes giving injections, performing physiotherapy, changing bandages or dressings, giving medications, changing IV bags, performing blood pressure tests, performing heart monitor tests, assisting with insulin tests, etc.

1  Yes
2  No  Go to AG6_Q100
Don’t know  Go to AG6_Q100
Refusal  Go to AG6_Q100

AG5_Q110  Which activities did ^CRP_Q100 assist %you/piRespFName% with?

INTERVIEWER:  Mark all that apply.

11  Injections
12  Physiotherapy
13  Use of medical or health equipment
14  Assistance with medication
15  Other
Don’t know
Refusal

AG5_Q130  During the time that %you were/he was/she was% receiving assistance from ^CRP_Q100, how often did %he/she% assist %you/piRespFName% with these tasks? Was it?

INTERVIEWER:  Activities include performing medical treatments or procedures.

1  …daily?
2  …at least once a week?
3  …at least once a month?
4  …less than once a month?
Don’t know
Refusal
AG5_Q135  How much time on an average %day/week/month/occasion% did ^CRP_Q100 spend assisting %you/piRespFName% with these tasks? Was it:

INTERVIEWER:  Activities include performing medical treatments or procedures.

Record in hours per %day/week/month/occasion% assisted.

Read categories to respondent.

1  …Less than 1 hour?
2  …1 hour to less than 3 hours?
3  …3 hours to less than 5 hours?
4  …5 hours to less than 10 hours?
5  …10 hours or more?
Don’t know
Refusal

AG5_C150  If (CRP_Q110 = 995) then Go to AG6_Q100
Else Go to AG5_Q150

AG5_Q150  Is ^CRP_Q100 currently assisting %you/piRespFName% with medical treatments or procedures?

INTERVIEWER:  Performing medical treatments or procedures includes changing bandages or dressings, giving medications, changing IV bags, performing blood pressure tests, performing heart monitor tests, assisting with insulin tests, etc.

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

AG5_Q160  Do you expect ^CRP_Q100 to assist %you/piRespFName% with medical treatments or procedures in the future?

INTERVIEWER:  Performing medical treatments or procedures includes changing bandages or dressings, giving medications, changing IV bags, performing blood pressure tests, performing heart monitor tests, assisting with insulin tests, etc.

1  Yes  Go to AG5_Q180
2  No  Go to AG5_Q180
Don’t know  Go to AG5_Q180
Refusal  Go to AG5_Q180
AG5_Q170  Why do you not expect ^ CRP_Q100 to help %you/piRespFName% with medical treatments or procedures in the future?

INTERVIEWER:  Performing medical treatments or procedures includes changing bandages or dressings, giving medications, changing IV bags, performing blood pressure tests, performing heart monitor tests, assisting with insulin tests, etc.

Mark all that apply.

11  No longer need assistance
12  Care giver has died
13  Care receiver moved
14  Care giver moved
15  Care receiver changed jobs
16  Care giver changed jobs
17  Care giver feels unqualified or unable
18  Care giver feels burdened with too many responsibilities
19  Care receiver moved to a facility with formal care
20  Another care giver assumed this responsibility
21  Other – specify
   Don’t know
   Refusal

AG5_C171  If (AG5_Q170 = Other, specify) then  Go to AG5_Q171
Else  Go to AG5_Q180

AG5_Q180  Is there anyone else, other than a medically trained professional, who could provide this help to %you/piRespFName%?

1  Yes
2  No
   Don’t know
   Refusal
Activity 6

AG6_Q100  In the past 12 months, did ^CRP_Q100 assist %you/piRespFName% with scheduling or coordinating care giving tasks?

INTERVIEWER:  Scheduling and care-giving tasks would include hiring, monitoring and dismissing of professional help, managing finances, making appointments, organizing a care schedule, negotiating provision of services, and/or managing health insurance claims.

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know  Go to AG7_Q100

AG6_Q111  Did these activities include:

…hiring, monitoring or dismissing professional help?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know  Go to AG7_Q100

AG6_Q112  Did these activities include:

…managing %your/his/her% finances?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal  Go to AG7_Q100

AG6_Q113  Did these activities include:

…making appointments?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal  Go to AG7_Q100
AG6_Q114 Did these activities include:

…organising %your/his/her% care schedule?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

AG6_Q115 Did these activities include:

…negotiating the provision of services? (e.g., advocating on %your/his/her% behalf for better or more appropriate services)

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

AG6_Q116 Did these activities include:

…managing health insurance claims:

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

AG6_Q117 Did these activities include:

…any other activities?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

Go to AG6_Q150

AG6_Q118 Did these activities include:

…any other activities?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING[50]
Don’t know
Refusal

Go to AG6_Q150
AG6_Q150 Is ^CRP_Q100 currently assisting %you/piRespFName% with scheduling or coordinating care giving tasks?

INTERVIEWER: Scheduling and care-giving tasks would include hiring, monitoring and dismissing of professional help, managing finances, making appointments, organizing a care schedule, negotiating provision of services, and/or managing health insurance claims.

1 Yes
2 No
   Don’t know
   Refusal

AG6_Q160 Do you expect ^CRP_Q100 to assist %you/piRespFName% with scheduling or coordinating care giving tasks in the future?

INTERVIEWER: Scheduling and care-giving tasks would include hiring, monitoring and dismissing of professional help, managing finances, making appointments, organizing a care schedule, negotiating provision of services, and/or managing health insurance claims.

1 Yes  Go to AG6_Q180
2 No
   Don’t know  Go to AG6_Q180
   Refusal  Go to AG6_Q180

AG6_Q170 Why do you not expect ^CRP_Q100 to assist with scheduling or coordinating care giving tasks in the future?

INTERVIEWER: Scheduling and care-giving tasks would include hiring, monitoring and dismissing of professional help, managing finances, making appointments, organizing a care schedule, negotiating provision of services, and/or managing health insurance claims. Mark all that apply.

1 No longer need assistance
2 Care giver has died
3 Care receiver moved
4 Care giver moved
5 Care receiver changed jobs
6 Care giver changed jobs
7 Care giver feels unqualified or unable
8 Care giver feels burdened with too many responsibilities
9 Care receiver moved to a facility with formal care
10 Another care giver assumed this responsibility
11 Other – specify
   Don’t know
   Refusal

Go to AG6_Q180
AG6_C171 If AG6_Q170 = Other then Go to AG6_Q171
Else Go to AG6_Q180

AG6_Q171 Why do you not expect CRP_Q100 to assist with scheduling or coordinating care giving tasks in the future?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal

AG6_Q180 Is there anyone else that can provide this help to %you pik spFName%?

1 Yes Go to AG7_D100
2 No Go to AG7_D100
Don’t know Go to AG7_D100
Refusal Go to AG7_D100
AG6_Q185  Who would have assisted %you/piRespFName% with scheduling or coordinating care giving tasks if ^CRP_Q100 had not been available?

INTERVIEWER:  The relationship of the person who arranged the assistance is to the respondent regardless of their relationship to ^CRP_Q100.

Mark all that apply.

11  Spouse/partner of respondent
12  Ex-spouse/Ex-partner of respondent
13  Son of respondent
14  Daughter of respondent
15  Father of respondent
16  Mother of respondent
17  Brother of respondent
18  Sister of respondent
19  Grandson of respondent
20  Granddaughter of respondent
21  Grandfather of respondent
22  Grandmother of respondent
23  Son-in-law of respondent
24  Daughter-in-law of respondent
25  Father-in-law of respondent
26  Mother-in-law of respondent
27  Brother-in-law of respondent
28  Sister-in-law of respondent
29  Nephew of respondent
30  Niece of respondent
31  Uncle of respondent
32  Aunt of respondent
33  Cousin of respondent
34  Same-sex partner of respondent
35  Close friend of respondent
36  Neighbour of respondent
37  Co-worker of respondent
38  Non-Governmental Organization (Includes clients and patients of self-employed professionals)
39  Paid employee/worker of respondent
40  Other (Do not include organizations here)
41  Government (All levels)
42  Paid Caregiver of respondent

Don’t know  Refusal

AG6_C186  If AG6_Q185 = Other then  Go to AG6_Q186

Else  Go to AG7_Q100
AG6_Q186  Who would have assisted %you/piRespFName% with scheduling or coordinating care giving tasks if ^CRP_Q100 had not been available?

INTERVIEWER:  Specify.

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal

Activity 7

AG7_Q100  In the past 12 months, did ^CRP_Q100 check up on %you/piRespFName% to make sure that %you were/he was/she was% okay, by visiting or telephoning?

1  Yes
2  No  Go to AG8_Q100
Don’t know  Go to AG8_Q100
Refusal  Go to AG8_Q100

AG7_Q180  Was there anyone else that could have provided this assistance to %you/piRespFName%?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

Activity 8

AG8_Q100  In the past 12 months, did ^CRP_Q100 provide %you/piRespFName% with emotional support?

1  Yes
2  No  Go to end of module
Don’t know  Go to end of module
Refusal  Go to end of module
AG8_Q180 Was there anyone else that could have provided this help to %you/piRespFName%?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

End of sub-module {ActivityTypeOfPrimaryGiver}

End of module {Care receiving from primary caregiver}
Section 8: Care-giving and its consequences

Module: Informal Care-giving by Respondent (ICG)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>First name of respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: All respondents

ICG_R110 The next few questions ask about assistance %you/he/she% may have given during the past 12 months to someone with a long-term health condition or physical limitation. This assistance may be for family, friends, neighbours, co-workers or unpaid help %you/he/she% provided on behalf of an organization. Exclude paid assistance to clients or patients.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

ICG_Q110 During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% provide any assistance to an individual because of a long-term health condition or physical limitation?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Refusal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ICG_Q131 During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% provide assistance with:

…transportation, shopping for groceries or other necessities, banking or bill paying?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Refusal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ICG_Q132  During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% provide assistance with:

…meal preparation, meal clean-up, house cleaning, laundry or sewing?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

ICG_Q133  During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% provide assistance with:

…house maintenance or outdoor work?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

ICG_Q134  During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% provide assistance with:

…personal care such as bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care, or dressing?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

ICG_Q135  During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% provide assistance with:

…medical treatments or procedures?

INTERVIEWER: Performing medical treatments or procedures includes giving injections, performing physiotherapy, changing bandages or dressings, giving medications, changing IV bags, performing blood pressure tests, performing heart monitor tests, assisting with insulin tests, etc.

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal
ICG_Q136  During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% provide assistance with:

…scheduling or coordinating care-giving tasks, such as making appointments or managing his or her finances?

INTERVIEWER:  Scheduling and care-giving tasks would include hiring, monitoring and dismissing of professional help, managing finances, making appointments, organizing a care schedule, negotiating provision of services, and/or managing health insurance claims.

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

ICG_C140  IF ( ( ICG_Q131 = Yes ) OR ( ICG_Q132 = Yes ) OR
( ICG_Q133 = Yes ) OR ( ICG_Q134 = Yes ) OR
( ICG_Q135 = Yes ) OR ( ICG_Q136 = Yes ) ) THEN  Go to ICG_Q140
ELSE  Go to ICG_Q295

ICG_Q140  In an average week, how many hours of assistance did %you/he/she% provide with these activities?

INTERVIEWER:  Include assistance to family, friends, neighbours or co-workers and unpaid help given on behalf of an organization. Exclude professional assistance to clients or patients.

0..168
Don’t know
Refusal

ICG_Q150  How many people %have you/has he/has she% assisted with these activities?

INTERVIEWER:  Refers to assistance given during the past 12 months because of a long-term health condition or physical limitation. Include assistance to family, friends, neighbours or co-workers, and unpaid help given on behalf of an organization. Exclude professional assistance to clients or patients.

0..95
Don’t know
Refusal
ICG_C160  IF (( ICG_Q150 >= 2 ) AND ( ICG_Q150 <= 95 ) ) THEN  
            Go to ICG_Q160  
        else  
            Go to ICG_Q295  

ICG_Q160  What are their relationships to %you/piRespFName%? Are they %your/his/her%:

...immediate family (spouse or partner, children, parents and siblings)?

INTERVIEWER: Please be mindful to the direction of the relationship - it is always to the respondent.

1  Yes  
2  No  
    Don’t know  
    Refusal  

ICG_Q165  How many of %your/his/her% immediate family did %you/he/she% provide assistance to?

0..20  
Don’t know  
Refusal  

ICG_Q170  What are their relationships to %you/piRespFName%? Are they %your/his/her%:

...extended family (e.g. cousins, grandparents, aunts, uncles, in-laws)?

INTERVIEWER: Please be mindful to the direction of the relationship - it is always to the respondent.

1  Yes  
2  No  
    Don’t know  
    Refusal  

ICG_Q175  How many of %your/his/her% extended family did %you/he/she% provide assistance to?

0..20  
Don’t know  
Refusal
ICG_Q180 What are their relationships to %you/piRespFName%? Are they %your/his/her%:

... friends, neighbours or co-workers?

INTERVIEWER: Please be mindful to the direction of the relationship - it is always to the respondent.

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know Go to ICG_Q190
Refusal Go to ICG_Q190

ICG_Q185 How many of %your/his/her% friends, neighbours or co-workers did %you/he/she% provide assistance to?

0..20
Don’t know
Refusal

ICG_Q190 What are their relationships to %you/piRespFName%? Are they %your/his/her%:

...clients or patients through a volunteer job?

INTERVIEWER: Please be mindful to the direction of the relationship - it is always to the respondent.

1 Yes
2 No Go to ICG_D195
Don’t know Go to ICG_D195
Refusal Go to ICG_D195

ICG_Q195 How many clients or patients of a volunteer job did %you/he/she% provide assistance to?

0..20
Don’t know
Refusal
ICG_D195  Number of people assisted.  0..80
IF ( ( ( ICG_Q160 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q165 = RESPONSE ) ) AND
( ( ICG_Q170 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q175 = RESPONSE ) ) AND
( ( ICG_Q180 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q185 = RESPONSE ) ) AND
( ( ICG_Q190 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q195 = RESPONSE ) ) ) THEN
ICG_D195 :=
ICG_Q165 + ICG_Q175 + ICG_Q185 + ICG_Q195
ELSEIF ( ( ( ICG_Q160 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q165 = RESPONSE ) ) AND
( ( ICG_Q170 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q175 = RESPONSE ) ) AND
( ( ICG_Q180 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q185 = RESPONSE ) ) ) THEN
ICG_D195 :=
ICG_Q165 + ICG_Q175 + ICG_Q185
ELSEIF ( ( ( ICG_Q160 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q165 = RESPONSE ) ) AND
( ( ICG_Q180 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q185 = RESPONSE ) ) ) THEN
ICG_D195 :=
ICG_Q165 + ICG_Q185 + ICG_Q195
ELSEIF ( ( ( ICG_Q170 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q175 = RESPONSE ) ) AND
( ( ICG_Q180 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q185 = RESPONSE ) ) ) THEN
ICG_D195 :=
ICG_Q175 + ICG_Q185 + ICG_Q195
ELSEIF ( ( ( ICG_Q160 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q165 = RESPONSE ) ) AND
( ( ICG_Q170 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q175 = RESPONSE ) ) ) THEN
ICG_D195 :=
ICG_Q165 + ICG_Q175
ELSEIF ( ( ( ICG_Q160 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q165 = RESPONSE ) ) AND
( ( ICG_Q180 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q185 = RESPONSE ) ) ) THEN
ICG_D195 :=
ICG_Q165 + ICG_Q185
ELSEIF ( ( ( ICG_Q160 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q165 = RESPONSE ) ) AND
( ( ICG_Q190 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q195 = RESPONSE ) ) ) THEN
ICG_D195 :=
ICG_Q165 + ICG_Q195
ELSEIF ( ( ( ICG_Q170 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q175 = RESPONSE ) ) AND
( ( ICG_Q180 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q185 = RESPONSE ) ) ) THEN
ICG_D195 :=
ICG_Q175 + ICG_Q185
ELSEIF ( ( ( ICG_Q170 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q175 = RESPONSE ) ) AND
( ( ICG_Q190 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q195 = RESPONSE ) ) ) THEN
ICG_D195 :=
ICG_Q175 + ICG_Q195
ELSEIF ( ( ( ICG_Q190 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q195 = RESPONSE ) ) ) THEN
ICG_D195 :=
ICG_Q195
ELSEIF ( ( ( ICG_Q160 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q165 = RESPONSE ) ) AND
( ( ICG_Q190 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q195 = RESPONSE ) ) ) THEN
ICG_D195 :=
ICG_Q165 + ICG_Q195
ELSEIF ( ( ( ICG_Q160 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q165 = RESPONSE ) ) AND
( ( ICG_Q195 = RESPONSE ) ) ) THEN
ICG_D195 :=
ICG_Q165 + ICG_Q195
ELSEIF ( ( ( ICG_Q170 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q175 = RESPONSE ) ) AND
( ( ICG_Q190 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q195 = RESPONSE ) ) ) THEN
ICG_D195 :=
ICG_Q175 + ICG_Q195
ELSEIF ( ( ( ICG_Q170 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q175 = RESPONSE ) ) ) THEN
ICG_D195 :=
ICG_Q175
ELSEIF ( ( ( ICG_Q180 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q185 = RESPONSE ) ) ) THEN
ICG_D195 :=
ICG_Q185
ELSEIF ( ( ( ICG_Q180 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q185 = RESPONSE ) ) AND
( ( ICG_Q190 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q195 = RESPONSE ) ) ) THEN
ICG_D195 :=
ICG_Q185 + ICG_Q195
ELSEIF ( ( ( ICG_Q180 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q185 = RESPONSE ) ) AND
( ( ICG_Q195 = RESPONSE ) ) ) THEN
ICG_D195 :=
ICG_Q185 + ICG_Q195
ELSEIF ( ( ( ICG_Q180 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q195 = RESPONSE ) ) ) THEN
ICG_D195 :=
ICG_Q195
SIGNAL

( (ICG_Q150 = ICG_D195 ) OR (ICG_D195 = REFUSAL ) )
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

ICG_C210

IF ( ( ICG_Q190 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q160 = No ) AND ( ICG_Q170 = No )
AND ( ICG_Q180 = No ) ) THEN
Go to ICG_Q295
ELSE
Go to ICG_R210

ICG_R210

Now we would like to know more about these family members, friends, neighbours or co-workers that % you have/piRespFName has % assisted. Exclude clients or patients of a volunteer job.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

ICG_Q210

How many of these people are women?

0..20
Don’t know
Refusal
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ICG_Q220</td>
<td>At the time you were/he was/she was giving assistance, how many of these people were:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>…employed?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0..20 Don’t know Refusal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICG_Q230</td>
<td>At the time you were/he was/she was giving assistance, how many of these people were:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>…retired?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0..20 Don’t know Refusal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICG_Q240</td>
<td>At the time you were/he was/she was giving assistance, how many of these people were:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>…unemployed?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0..20 Don’t know Refusal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICG_Q250</td>
<td>At the time you were/he was/she was giving assistance, how many of these people were:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>…students?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0..20 Don’t know Refusal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICG_Q260</td>
<td>At the time you were/he was/she was giving assistance, how many of these people were:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>…below the age of 45?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0..20 Don’t know Refusal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ICG_C270 IF ( ( ICG_Q150 = RESPONSE ) AND ( ICG_Q260 = RESPONSE ) AND ( ICG_Q150 > ICG_Q260 ) ) THEN Go to ICG_Q270
ELSE Go to ICG_Q295

ICG_Q270 At the time %you were/he was/she was% giving assistance, how many of these people were:

…between 45 and 64?

0..20
Don’t know
Refusal

ICG_C280 IF ( ( ICG_Q270 = RESPONSE ) AND ( ICG_Q150 > ( ICG_Q260 + ICG_Q270 ) ) ) THEN Go to ICG_Q280
ELSE Go to ICG_Q295

ICG_Q280 At the time %you were/he was/she was% giving assistance, how many of these people were:

…between 65 and 79?

0..20
Don’t know
Refusal

ICG_C290 IF ( ( ICG_Q280 = RESPONSE ) AND ( ICG_Q150 > ( ICG_Q260 + ICG_Q270 + ICG_Q280 ) ) ) THEN Go to ICG_Q290
ELSE Go to ICG_Q295

ICG_Q290 At the time %you were/he was/she was% giving assistance, how many of these people were:

…80 years of age or older?

0..20
Don’t know
Refusal
ICG_Q295  During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% provide:

...emotional support?

1  Yes
2  No
   Don’t know
   Refusal

End of module   {Informal care-giving by Respondent}
Module: Care Giving to Primary Care Recipient (CGP)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piNumbGiving</td>
<td>ICG.ICG_Q150</td>
<td>Number of people the respondent assisted during the past 12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piWorkLastWk</td>
<td>MAR.MAR_D133</td>
<td>Respondent worked last week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piWorkLastYr</td>
<td>MAR.MAR_Q135</td>
<td>Respondent worked last year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>First name of respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided assistance to one or more people during the past 12 months

CGP_C100 IF ( ( piNumbGiving >= 1 ) AND ( piNumbGiving <= 95) ) THEN
Go to CGP_R100
Else
Go to end of module

CGP_R100 Now some questions about the person to whom %you have/piRespFName has% dedicated the most time and resources during the past 12 months because of a long-term health condition or physical limitation. Exclude paid assistance to clients or patients.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

CGP_Q100 What is the first name of this person?

STRING [15]
Don’t know
Refusal
CGP_Q110  How old is ^CGP_Q100?

INTERVIEWER:  If ^CGP_Q100 is deceased, please enter <995>.

   0..120
   Don’t know
   Refusal

CHECK  ( ( ( CGP_Q110 >= 0 ) AND ( CGP_Q110 <= 120 ) ) OR
       ( CGP_Q110 = 995 ) OR ( CGP_Q110 = NONRESPONSE ) )

An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

CGP_C110 If (CGP_Q110 = 995) then
        Go to CGP_Q115
Else
        Go to CGP_Q120

CGP_Q115  How old was ^CGP_Q100 at his or her death?

   0..120
   Don’t know
   Refusal
CGP_Q120 What %is/was% the relationship of ^CGP_Q100 to %you/piRespFName%?

INTERVIEWER: Please be mindful to the direction of the relationship - it is always to the respondent.

1 Spouse/partner of respondent
2 Ex-spouse/Ex-partner of respondent
3 Son of respondent
4 Daughter of respondent
5 Father of respondent
6 Mother of respondent
7 Brother of respondent
8 Sister of respondent
9 Grandson of respondent
10 Granddaughter of respondent
11 Grandfather of respondent
12 Grandmother of respondent
13 Son-in-law of respondent
14 Daughter-in-law of respondent
15 Father-in-law of respondent
16 Mother-in-law of respondent
17 Brother-in-law of respondent
18 Sister-in-law of respondent
19 Nephew of respondent
20 Niece of respondent
21 Uncle of respondent
22 Aunt of respondent
23 Cousin of respondent
24 Same sex partner of respondent
25 Close friend of respondent
26 Neighbour of respondent
27 Co-worker of respondent
28 Other - Specify (Do not include organizations here)

Don’t know
Refusal

CGP_D120 Temporary sex of primary care-recipient.

IF ( ( CGP_Q120 = Son ) OR ( CGP_Q120 = Father ) OR
( CGP_Q120 = Brother ) OR
( CGP_Q120 = Grandson ) OR
( CGP_Q120 = Grandfather ) OR
( CGP_Q120 = SonInLaw ) OR
( CGP_Q120 = FatherInLaw ) OR
( CGP_Q120 = BrotherInLaw ) OR
( CGP_Q120 = Nephew ) OR
( CGP_Q120 = Uncle ) ) THEN

CGP_D120:=Male

ELSEIF ( ( CGP_Q120 = Daughter ) OR
( CGP_Q120 = Mother ) OR ( CGP_Q120 = Sister ) OR
CGP_Q120 = Granddaughter ) OR ( CGP_Q120 = Grandmother ) OR ( CGP_Q120 = DaughterInLaw ) OR ( CGP_Q120 = MotherInLaw ) OR ( CGP_Q120 = SisterInLaw ) OR ( CGP_Q120 = Niece ) OR ( CGP_Q120 = Aunt ) ) THEN CGP_D120 := Female

Else

CGP_D120 := Unknown

CGP_C121 If (CGP_Q120 = Other) then Go to CGP_Q121

Else Go to CGP_C122

CGP_Q121 What %is/was% the relationship of ^CGP_Q100 to %you/piRespName%?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal

CGP_C122 If (CGP_D120 = Unknown) then Go to CGP_Q122

Else Go to CGP_D122

CGP_Q122 What %is/was% ^CGP_Q100's sex?

1 Male
2 Female
Don’t know
Refusal

CGP_D122 Sex of primary care-recipient.
If ( ( CGP_D120 = Male ) OR ( CGP_Q122 = Male ) ) THEN CGP_D122 := Male
ELSEIF ( ( CGP_D120 = Female ) OR ( CGP_Q122 = Female ) ) THEN CGP_D122 := Female
ELSE CGP_D122 := Unknown
CGP_Q125  For which of the following problems %does/did% ^CGP_Q100 require assistance? %Is/Was% it:

INTERVIEWER:  Read categories to respondent

1  …a physical health problem?
2  …a mental health problem?
3  …both physical and mental health problems?
4  …something else?
Don’t know
Refusal

CGP_Q126  IF CGP_Q125 = SomethingElse THEN  Go to CGP_Q126
ELSE  Go to CGP_Q130

CGP_Q126  For which of the following problems %does/did% ^CGP_Q100 require assistance?
%Is/Was% it:

INTERVIEWER:  Specify

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal

CGP_Q130  During the past 12 months, on average, how often did %you/he/she% see ^CGP_Q100?  Was it:

INTERVIEWER:  Read categories to respondent

1  …daily?  Go to CGP_Q145
2  …at least once a week?
3  …at least once a month?
4  …less than once a month?
Don’t know
Refusal

CGP_Q140  During the past 12 months, on average, how often did %you/he/she% have contact by letter, e-mail or telephone with ^CGP_Q100?  Was it:

INTERVIEWER:  Read categories to respondent

1  …daily?
2  …at least once a week?
3  …at least once a month?
4  …less than once a month?
Don’t know
Refusal
CGP_Q145  At the time %you were/he was/she was% providing assistance:

… did ^CGP_Q100 work at a paid job or business?

1  Yes
2  No                Go to CGP_Q160
   Don’t know        Go to CGP_Q160
   Refusal           Go to CGP_Q160

CGP_Q146  At the time %you were/he was/she was% providing assistance:

… did ^CGP_Q100 work 30 hours or more in an average week?

1  Yes
2  No
   Don’t know
   Refusal

CGP_Q160  At the time %you were/he was/she was% providing assistance:

… did ^CGP_Q100 live:

INTERVIEWER:  Read categories to respondent until a response is selected.

INTERVIEWER:  Read categories to respondent.

1  …in a private household?
2  …in supportive housing?
3  …in an institution or care facility (e.g., hospital, nursing home)?
4  …in some other type of housing?
   Don’t know
   Refusal

CGP_Q170  At the time %you were/he was/she was% providing assistance, where did ^CGP_Q100 usually live? Was it:

CGP_C171 IF (CGP_Q170=Other, specify) then  Go to CGP_Q171
ELSE                                  Go to CGP_Q230
CGP_Q171  What type of housing?

INTERVIEWER:  Specify

STRING[50]
Don’t know
Refused

CGP_Q230  In what year did %you/he/she% start to provide assistance to ^CGP_Q100?

INTERVIEWER:  Enter the year when the respondent first started to provide assistance to ^CGP_Q100.

1910..2007  Go to CGP_C235
Don’t know
Refusal

CGP_Q231  How old %were you/was he/was she% when you started to provide assistance to ^CGP_Q100?

INTERVIEWER:  Enter the age of the respondent when the respondent first started to provide assistance to ^CGP_Q100.

0..120
Don’t know
Refusal

SIGNAL  ((( CGP_Q231 >= 5 ) AND ( CGP_Q231 <= 120 ) ) OR ( CGP_Q231= NONRESPONSE ) )
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

CGP_C235  If (CGP_Q110 =995) then  Go to CGP_Q240M
Else  Go to CGP_Q235

CGP_Q235  %Are you/Is he/Is she% still providing assistance to ^CGP_Q100?

1  Yes  Go to CGP_R300
2  No  Go to CGP_R300
Don’t know  Go to CGP_R300
Refusal  Go to CGP_R300
CGP_Q240M  In what month and year did %you/he/she% stop providing assistance to ^CGP_Q100?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when the respondent stopped providing assistance to ^CGP_Q100.

1..12
Don’t know
Refusal

CGP_Q240Y  In what month and year did %you/he/she% stop providing assistance to ^CGP_Q100?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent stopped providing assistance to ^CGP_Q100.

1910..2007 Go to CGP_C250
Don’t know
Refusal

CGP_Q241  How old %were you/was he/was she% when %you/he/she% stopped providing assistance to ^CGP_Q100?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when the respondent stopped providing assistance to ^CGP_Q100.

44..120
Don’t know
Refusal

CGP_C250 IF CGP_Q110 = 995 THEN Go to CGP_R300
ELSE Go to CGP_Q250
CGP_Q250  Why did %you/he/she% stop providing assistance to ^CGP_Q100?

1  Care recipient moved to formal care facility
2  Health reasons (of care-giver)
3  Care recipient’s condition improved and no longer needed assistance
4  Another care-giver assumed responsibility for recipient
5  Care receiver moved
6  Care giver moved
7  Care receiver changed jobs
8  Care giver changed jobs
9  Felt did not have the skills and abilities to continue providing care
10  Felt burdened by too many responsibilities
11  Care recipient died
12  Other
   Don’t know
   Refusal

CGP_C251  IF CGP_Q250=Other, specify then
ELSE

CGP_Q251  Why did %you/he/she% stop providing assistance to ^CGP_Q100?

INTERVIEWER:  Specify

STRING[50]
Don’t know
Refused

CGP_R300  We would like to better understand what types of assistance %you have/he has/she has% provided to ^CGP_Q100.

INTERVIEWER:  Press <Enter> to continue.
## Sub-module: Activity Type of Primary Care Receiver (ARI)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piActivityNum</td>
<td>aCGP_D300</td>
<td>Indicates activity number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piPrimaryName</td>
<td>CGP_Q100</td>
<td>First name of primary care receiver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piPrimaryGend</td>
<td>CGP_D122</td>
<td>Sex of primary care receiver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piPrimaryAge</td>
<td>CGP_Q110</td>
<td>Age of primary care receiver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piWorkLastWk</td>
<td>MAR.MAR_D133</td>
<td>Indicates if this is a proxy interview</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piWorkLastYr</td>
<td>MAR.MAR_Q135</td>
<td>Indicates if the respondent worked in the past year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>First name of respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided assistance

### Activity 1

**AR1_Q100**  
*In the past 12 months, did you/he/she assist CGP_Q100 with transportation, shopping for groceries or other necessities, banking or bill paying?*

1. Yes  
2. No  
   *Go to AR2_Q100*  
   *Don’t know Go to AR2_Q100*  
   *Refusal Go to AR2_Q100*
AR1 Q130  During the time that % you were/he was/she was% assisting ^CGP_Q100, how often did %you/he/she% assist %him/her% with these tasks? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Activities include transportation, shopping for groceries or other necessities, banking or bill paying.

Read categories to respondent.

1  …daily?
2  …at least once a week?
3  …at least once a month?
4  …less than once a month?  
   Don’t know  
   Refusal

AR1 Q135  How much time on an average %day/week/month/occasion% did %you/he/she% spend assisting ^CGP_Q100 with these tasks? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Activities include transportation, shopping for groceries or other necessities, banking or bill paying.

Record in hours per %day/week/month/occasion% assisted.

Read categories to respondent.

1  …less than 1 hour?
2  …1 hour to less than 3 hours?
3  …3 hours to less than 5 hours?
4  …5 hours to less than 10 hours?
5  …10 hours or more?  
   Don’t know  
   Refusal

AR1 Q180  Was there anyone else that could have provided this assistance to ^CGP_Q100?  

1  Yes
2  No  
   Don’t know  
   Refusal
Activity 2

AR2_Q100  In the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% assist ^CGP_Q100 with meal preparation, meal clean-up, house cleaning, laundry or sewing?

1  Yes  Go to AR3_Q100
2  No  Go to AR3_Q100
Don’t know  Go to AR3_Q100
Refusal  Go to AR3_Q100

AR2_Q130 During the time that %you were/he was/she was% assisting ^CGP_Q100, how often did %you/he/she% assist %him/her% with these tasks? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

Read categories to respondent.

1  …daily?
2  …at least once a week?
3  …at least once a month?
4  …less than once a month?
Don’t know
Refusal

AR2_Q135 How much time on an average %day/week/month/occasion% did %you/he/she% spend assisting ^CGP_Q100 with these tasks? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

Record in hours per %day/week/month/occasion% assisted.

Read categories to respondent.

1  …less than 1 hour?
2  …1 hour to less than 3 hours?
3  …3 hours to less than 5 hours?
4  …5 hours to less than 10 hours?
5  …10 hours or more?
Don’t know
Refusal
AR2_Q180 Was there anyone else that could have provided this assistance to ^CGP_Q100?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

Activity 3

AR3_Q100 In the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% assist ^CGP_Q100 with house maintenance or outdoor work?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Go to AR4_Q100
Refusal
Go to AR4_Q100

AR3_Q130 During the time that %you were/he was/she was% assisting ^CGP_Q100, how often did %you/he/she% assist %him/her% with these tasks? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

Read categories to respondent.

1 …daily?
2 …at least once a week?
3 …at least once a month?
4 …less than once a month?
Don’t know
Refusal
AR3_Q135  How much time on an average %day/week/month/occasion% did %you/he/she% spend assisting ^CGP_Q100 with these tasks? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

Record in hours per %day/week/month/occasion% assisted.

Read categories to respondent.

1  ...less than 1 hour?
2  ...1 hour to less than 3 hours?
3  ...3 hours to less than 5 hours?
4  ...5 hours to less than 10 hours?
5  ...10 hours or more?
    Don’t know
    Refusal

AR3_Q180  Was there anyone else that could have provided this assistance to ^CGP_Q100?

1  Yes
2  No
    Don’t know
    Refusal

Activity 4

AR4_Q100  In the past 12 months did %you/he/she% assist ^CGP_Q100 with personal care?

INTERVIEWER: Personal care includes activities such as bathing, toileting, care of toenails or fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care, or dressing.

1  Yes
2  No  Go to AR5_Q100
    Don’t know  Go to AR5_Q100
    Refusal  Go to AR5_Q100
AR4_Q130  During the time that %you were/he was/she was% assisting ^CGP_Q100, how often did %you/he/she% assist %him/her% with these tasks? Was it:

INTERVIEWER:  Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

Read categories to respondent.

1  …daily?
2  …at least once a week?
3  …at least once a month?
4  …less than once a month?
   Don’t know
   Refusal

AR4_Q135  How much time on an average %day/week/month/occasion% did %you/he/she% spend assisting ^CGP_Q100 with these tasks? Was it:

INTERVIEWER:  Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

Record in hours per %day/week/month/occasion% assisted.

Read categories to respondent.

1  …less than 1 hour?
2  …1 hour to less than 3 hours?
3  …3 hours to less than 5 hours?
4  …5 hours to less than a 10 hours?
5  …10 hours or more?
   Don’t know
   Refusal

AR4_Q180  Was there anyone else that could have provided this assistance to ^CGP_Q100?  

1  Yes
2  No
   Don’t know
   Refusal
Activity 5

AR5_Q100 In the past 12 months, did you/he/she assist CGP_Q100 with medical treatments or procedures?

INTERVIEWER: Performing medical treatments or procedures includes giving injections, performing physiotherapy, changing bandages or dressings, giving medications, changing IV bags, performing blood pressure tests, performing heart monitor tests, assisting with insulin tests, etc

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

AR5_Q105 Which activities did you/he/she assist CGP_Q100 with?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

11 Injections
12 Physiotherapy
13 Use of medical or health equipment
14 Assistance with medication
15 Other-specify
Don’t know
Refusal

AR5_C106 If (AR5_Q105=Other, specify) then Go to AR5_Q106

Else Go to AR5_Q130

AR5_Q106 Which activities did you/he/she assist CGP_Q100 with?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING[50]
Don’t know
Refusal
AR5_Q130  During the time that %you were/he was/she was% assisting ^CGP_Q100, how often did %you/he/she% assist %him/her% with these tasks? Was it:

INTERVIEWER:  Activities include performing medical treatment or procedures.

Read categories to respondent.

1  …daily?
2  …at least once a week?
3  …at least once a month?
4  …less than once a month?

Don’t know
Refusal

AR5_Q135  How much time on an average %day/week/month/occasion% did %you/he/she% spend assisting ^CGP_Q100 with these tasks? Was it:

INTERVIEWER:  Activities include performing medical treatments or procedures.

Record in hours per %day/week/month/occasion% assisted.

Read categories to respondent.

1  …less than 1 hour?
2  …1 hour to less than 3 hours?
3  …3 hours to less than 5 hours?
4  …5 hours to less than 10 hours?
5  …10 hours or more?

Don’t know
Refusal

AR5_Q180  Was there anyone else, other than a medically trained professional, that could have provided this assistance to ^ CGP_Q100?

1  Yes
2  No

Don’t know
Refusal
Activity 6

AR6_Q100 In the past 12 months, did you/he/she assist CGP_Q100 with scheduling or coordinating care giving tasks?

INTERVIEWER: Scheduling and care-giving tasks would include hiring, monitoring and dismissing of professional help, managing finances, making appointments, organizing a care schedule, negotiating provision of services, and/or managing health insurance claims.

1 Yes
2 No Go to end of sub-module
Don’t know Go to end of sub-module
Refusal Go to end of sub-module

AR6_Q111 Did these activities include:

...hiring, monitoring or dismissing professional help?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

AR6_Q112 Did these activities include:

...managing his/her finances?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

AR6_Q113 Did these activities include:

...making appointments?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal
AR6_Q114  Did these activities include:

…organising %his/her% care schedule?

1  Yes
2  No
     Don’t know
     Refusal

AR6_Q115  Did these activities include:

…negotiating the provision of services? (e.g., advocating on %your/his/her% behalf for better or more appropriate services)

1  Yes
2  No
     Don’t know
     Refusal

AR6_Q116  Did these activities include:

…managing health insurance claims?

1  Yes
2  No
     Don’t know
     Refusal

AR6_Q117  Did these activities include:

…any other activities?

1  Yes
2  No
     Don’t know
     Refusal

AR6_C118  If (AR6_Q117=Yes) then  Go to AR6_Q118
Else                                      Go to AR6_Q130
AR6_Q118  Did these activities include:
   ...any other activities?

INTERVIEWER:  Specify.

STRING[50]
Don’t know
Refusal

AR6_Q130  During the time that % you were/he was/she was% assisting ^CGP_Q100, how often did %you/he/she% assist %him/her% with these tasks? Was it:

INTERVIEWER:  Activities include scheduling and coordinating.
Read categories to respondent.

   1  ...daily?
   2  ...at least once a week?
   3  ...at least once a month?
   4  ...less than once a month?
Don’t know
Refusal

AR6_Q135  How much time on an average %day/week/month/occasion% did %you/he/she% spend assisting ^CGP_Q100 with these tasks? Was it:

INTERVIEWER:  Activities include scheduling and coordinating.
Record in hours per %day/week/month/occasion% assisted.
Read categories to respondent.

   1  ...less than 1 hour?
   2  ...1 hour to less than 3 hours?
   3  ...2 hours to less than 5 hours?
   4  ...5 hours to less than 10 hours?
   5  ...10 hours or more?
Don’t know
Refusal

AR6_C140  IF ( ( piWorkLastWk = Yes ) OR
           ( piWorkLastYr = Yes ) ) THEN 
            Go to AR6_Q140
   Else 
            Go to AR6_Q180
AR6_Q140  Did %you/he/she% do any of the scheduling or coordinating of care giving tasks during %your/his/her% work hours?

1  Yes
2  No  Go to AR6_Q180
Don’t know  Go to AR6_Q180
Refusal  Go to AR6_Q180

AR6_Q145  Approximately how many hours in an average week did %you/he/she% spend doing such activities during %your/his/her% work hours?

0..40
Don’t know
Refusal

AR6_Q180  Was there anyone else, other than a paid care provider, that could have provided this assistance to ^CGP_Q100?  

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

AR6_Q190  Would you say that ^ CGP_Q100 considers %you/piRespFName% to be %his/her% primary care giver?

INTERVIEWER:  A primary care giver is the person from whom %he/she% receives the most time and resources for assistance.

1  Yes
2  No  Go to end of sub-module
Don’t know  Go to end of sub-module
Refusal  Go to end of sub-module

AR6_Q195  %Do you/Does piRespFName% believe %you are/he is/she is% the main contact or coordinator for ^CGP_Q100’s care arrangements?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

End of sub-module  {ActivityTypeOfPrimaryReceiver}
CGP_Q400  How well do you feel %you are/he is/she is% coping with the responsibilities of caring for ^CGP_Q100? Would you say %you are/he is/she is% coping:

INTERVIEWER:  Read categories to respondent.

1  ...very well?
2  ...generally ok?
3  ...not very well?
4  ...not well at all?
   Don’t know
   Refusal

End of module  {Care Giving to Primary Care Recipient}
Module: Care-giving Network for Respondent’s Primary Care Recipient (CGN)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piPrimaryName</td>
<td>CGP.CGP_Q100</td>
<td>First name of primary care receiver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piNumbGiving</td>
<td>ICG.ICG_Q150</td>
<td>Number of people the respondent assisted during the past 12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>First name of respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided assistance to one or more people during the past 12 months

CGN_C120 IF ( ( piNumbGiving >= 1 ) AND ( piNumbGiving <= 95 ) ) THEN Go to CGN_R120 Else Go to end of module

CGN_R120 Now we would like to know about people other than %you/ piRespFName% who provided assistance to ^CGP_Q100.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

CGN_Q120 How many other people have assisted ^CGP_Q100 during the past 12 months?

0..95
Don’t know
Refusal

CGN_C130 IF ( ( CGN_Q120 >= 2 ) AND ( CGN_Q120 <= 95 ) ) THEN Go to CGN_Q130 Elseif (CGN_Q120=1) then Go to CGN_Q170 Else Go to CGN_C190
CGN_Q130  What are their relationships to ^CGP_Q100? Do they include:

…immediate family (spouse or partner, children, parents or siblings) of ^CGP_Q100?

INTERVIEWER: Please be mindful of the direction of the relationship—it is always to ^CGP_Q100.

1  Yes
2  No
   Don’t know
   Refusal

Go to CGN_C140

CGN_Q135  How many of them?

INTERVIEWER: Immediate family (spouse or partner, children, parents or siblings) of ^CGP_Q100.

0..95
Don’t know
Refusal

CGN_C140  If (CGN_Q135<CGN_Q120) then
else

Go to CGN_Q140
Go to CGN_C150

CGN_Q140  What are their relationships to ^CGP_Q100? Do they include:

…extended family (e.g. cousins, grandparents, aunts, uncles, in-laws)?

INTERVIEWER: Please be mindful to the direction of the relationship - it is always to the ^CGP_Q100.

1  Yes
2  No
   Go to CGN_C150
   Don’t know
   Refusal

Go to CGN_C150

CGN_Q145  How many of them?

INTERVIEWER: Extended family (e.g. cousins, grandparents, aunts, uncles, in-laws) of ^CGP_Q100.

0..95
Don’t know
Refusal
CGN_C150  IF ( (CGN_Q135 + CGN_Q145) < CGN_Q120 ) THEN  
          Go to CGN_Q150  
ELSE  
          Go to CGN_Q160  

CGN_Q150  What are their relationships to ^CGP_Q100? Do they include:  

...friends, neighbours or co-workers of ^CGP_Q100?  

1  Yes  
2  No  
Don’t know  
Refusal  

CGN_Q155  How many of them?  

INTERVIEWER:  Friends, neighbours or co-workers of ^CGP_Q100.  

0..95  
Don’t know  
Refusal  

CGN_Q160  Do they include:  

...paid workers?  

1  Yes  
2  No  
Don’t know  
Refusal  

CGN_Q165  How many of them?  

INTERVIEWER:  Professional assistance from paid workers, government or non-governmental organizations.  

0..95  
Don’t know  
Refusal
CGN_Q166  Do they include:
...government or non-government organizations?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Refusal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CGN_Q167  How many organizations assisted ^ CGP_Q100?

**INTERVIEWER:**  Professional assistance from governmental or non-governmental organizations.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0..95</td>
<td>Go to CGN_C190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don’t know</td>
<td>Go to CGN_C190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refusal</td>
<td>Go to CGN_C190</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CGN_Q170  What is the relationship to CGP_Q100 of this person who provided assistance?

INTERVIEWER: Please be mindful of the direction of the relationship. It is always to CGP_Q100.

1  Spouse/partner of CGP_Q100
2  Ex-spouse/Ex-partner of CGP_Q100
3  Son of CGP_Q100
4  Daughter of CGP_Q100
5  Father of CGP_Q100
6  Mother of CGP_Q100
7  Brother of CGP_Q100
8  Sister of CGP_Q100
9  Grandson of CGP_Q100
10 Granddaughter of CGP_Q100
11 Grandfather of CGP_Q100
12 Grandmother of CGP_Q100
13 Son-in-law of CGP_Q100
14 Daughter-in-law of CGP_Q100
15 Father-in-law of CGP_Q100
16 Mother-in-law of CGP_Q100
17 Brother-in-law of CGP_Q100
18 Sister-in-law of CGP_Q100
19 Nephew of CGP_Q100
20 Niece of CGP_Q100
21 Uncle of CGP_Q100
22 Aunt of CGP_Q100
23 Cousin of CGP_Q100
24 Same sex partner of CGP_Q100
25 Close friend of CGP_Q100
26 Neighbour of CGP_Q100
27 Co-worker of CGP_Q100
28 Non-Governmental Organizations (including self-employed professionals)
29 Paid employee/worker of CGP_Q100
30 Other (Do not include organizations here)
31 Government (all levels)
Don’t know
Refusal

CGN_D170  Gender of person who also assisted piPrimaryName.
IF ( ( CGN_Q170 = Son ) OR
( CGN_Q170 = Father ) OR
( CGN_Q170 = Brother ) OR
( CGN_Q170 = Grandson ) OR
( CGN_Q170 = Grandfather ) OR
( CGN_Q170 = SonInLaw ) OR
( CGN_Q170 = FatherInLaw ) OR
( CGN_Q170 = BrotherInLaw ) OR


( CGN_Q170 = Nephew ) OR ( CGN_Q170 = Uncle ) THEN CGP_D170 := Male

ELSEIF ( ( CGN_Q170 = Daughter ) OR ( CGN_Q170 = Mother ) OR ( CGN_Q170 = Sister ) OR ( CGN_Q170 = Granddaughter ) OR ( CGN_Q170 = Grandmother ) OR ( CGN_Q170 = DaughterInLaw ) OR ( CGN_Q170 = MotherInLaw ) OR ( CGN_Q170 = SisterInLaw ) OR ( CGN_Q170 = Niece ) OR ( CGN_Q170 = Aunt ) ) THEN CGP_D170 := Female

ELSE

CGP_D170 := Unknown

CGN_D170B The relationship to piPrimaryName of this person who provided assistance.

IF CGN_Q170 = ExSpouse THEN CGN_D170B := ExSpouse
ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = Son THEN CGN_D170B := Son
ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = Daughter THEN CGN_D170B := Daughter
ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = Father THEN CGN_D170B := Father
ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = Mother THEN CGN_D170B := Mother
ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = Brother THEN CGN_D170B := Brother
ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = Sister THEN CGN_D170B := Sister
ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = Grandson THEN CGN_D170B := Grandson
ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = Granddaughter THEN CGN_D170B := Granddaughter
ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = Grandfather THEN CGN_D170B := Grandfather
ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = Grandmother THEN CGN_D170B := Grandmother
ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = SonInLaw THEN CGN_D170B := SonInLaw
ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = DaughterInLaw THEN CGN_D170B := DaughterInLaw
ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = FatherInLaw THEN CGN_D170B := FatherInLaw
ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = MotherInLaw THEN CGN_D170B := MotherInLaw
ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = BrotherInLaw THEN CGN_D170B := BrotherInLaw
ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = SisterInLaw THEN CGN_D170B := SisterInLaw
ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = Nephew THEN CGN_D170B := Nephew
ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = Niece THEN CGN_D170B := Niece
ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = Uncle THEN CGN_D170B := Uncle
ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = Aunt THEN CGN_D170B := Aunt
ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = Cousin THEN CGN_D170B := Cousin
ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = SameSexPartner THEN CGN_D170B := SameSexPartner
ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = CloseFriend THEN CGN_D170B := CloseFriend
ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = Neighbour THEN CGN_D170B := Neighbour
ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = CoWorker THEN CGN_D170B := CoWorker
CGN_C171 If (CGN_Q170 = Other) then Go to CGN_Q171
Else Go to CGN_C190

CGN_Q171 What is the relationship to ^CGP_Q100 of this person who provided assistance?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal

CGN_C190 IF ( ( CGN_Q160 = Yes ) OR ( CGN_Q166 = Yes ) OR ( CGN_Q170 = NonGovernmental ) OR ( CGN_Q170 = PaidEmployee ) OR ( CGN_Q170 = Government ) ) THEN Go to CGN_Q190
Else Go to CGN_C220

CGN_Q190 On average, how many hours per week did ^CGP_Q100 receive assistance from paid workers or government or non-government organizations? Was it:

INTERVIEWER Read categories to the respondent.

1 …less than 1 hour?
2 …1 hour to less than 3 hours?
3 …3 hours to less than 5 hours?
4 …5 hours to less than 10 hours?
5 …10 hours or more?
Don’t know
Refusal
CGN_C220A IF ( ( CGN_Q170 = Spouse ) OR ( CGN_Q170 = NonGovernmental ) OR ( CGN_Q170 = PaidEmployee ) OR ( CGN_Q170 = OtherSpec ) OR ( CGN_Q170 = Government ) OR ( CGN_Q170 = NONRESPONSE ) OR ( CGN_Q120 = 0 ) OR ( CGN_Q120 = NONRESPONSE ) OR ( ( ( CGN_Q130 = No ) OR ( CGN_Q130 = NONRESPONSE ) ) AND ( ( CGN_Q140 = No ) OR ( CGN_Q140 = NONRESPONSE ) ) AND ( ( CGN_Q150 = No ) OR ( CGN_Q150 = NONRESPONSE ) ) ) ) THEN Go to end of module ELSE Go to CGN_R220

CGN_R220 You indicated that ^CGP_Q100 has received assistance from family, friends, neighbours or co-workers.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

CGN_C220B IF ( ( CGN_Q120 >= 2 ) AND ( CGN_Q120 <= 95 ) ) THEN Go to CGN_Q220 ELSEIF CGN_Q120 = 1 THEN Go to CGN_C290 ELSE Go to end of module

CGN_Q220 How many of these people are women?

0..20  Don’t know  Refusal

CGN_Q230 At the time they were providing assistance to ^CGP_Q100:

… how many of these people were employed?

0..20  Don’t know  Refusal
CGN_Q240  At the time they were providing assistance to ^CGP_Q100, :

… how many of these people were below the age of 45?

0..20
Don’t know
Refusal

CGN_Q250  At the time they were providing assistance to ^CGP_Q100, :

… how many of these people were between 45 and 64?

0..20
Don’t know
Refusal

CGN_Q260  At the time they were providing assistance to ^CGP_Q100, :

… how many of these people were between 65 and 79?

0..20
Don’t know
Refusal

CGN_Q270  At the time they were providing assistance to ^CGP_Q100, :

… how many of these people were 80 years of age or older?

0..20  Go to end of module
Don’t know  Go to end of module
Refusal  Go to end of module

CGN_C290  IF CGN_D170 = Unknown THEN  Go to CGN_Q290
ELSE  Go to CGN_Q300
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CGN_Q290</th>
<th><strong>What is the sex of this person?</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Refusal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CGN_Q300</th>
<th><strong>While providing assistance to ^CGP_Q100, was this person employed?</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Refusal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CGN_Q310</th>
<th><strong>How old is this person?</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10..120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Refusal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**End of module**  
{ Care-giving Network for Primary Care Recipient}
Module: Sources of Support for Care-giving (SCG)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piNumbGiving</td>
<td>ICG.ICG_Q150</td>
<td>Number of people the respondent assisted during the past 12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piMaritalStat</td>
<td>MOR.MOR_D102</td>
<td>Current legal marital status of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piCurrentCmL</td>
<td>CRR.CRR_Q102</td>
<td>Indicates if the respondent is currently living with a common-law partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piNumberChild</td>
<td>CRT.CRT_D100</td>
<td>Number of respondent's children</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>First name of respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided assistance to one or more people during the past 12 months

SCG_C110A IF ( ( piNumbGiving >= 1 ) AND ( piNumbGiving <= 95 ) ) THEN
Else
Go to SCG_C110B

SCG_C110B IF ( ( piMaritalStat = MarriedNotSep ) OR ( piMaritalStat = MarriedSeparate ) OR ( piCurrentCmL = Yes ) ) THEN
Else
Go to end of module

SCG_Q110 To accommodate %your/his/her% care-giving duties:

... has %your/his/her% spouse or partner modified their life and work arrangements?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal
SCG_C120 IF ( ( piNumberChild >= 1 ) AND ( piNumberChild <= 20 ) ) THEN  
Go to SCG_Q120
Else  
Go to SCG_Q130

SCG_Q120 To accommodate %your/his/her% care-giving duties:

... have %your/his/her% children provided %you/piRespFName% with help (such as helping with household chores)?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

SCG_Q130 To accommodate %your/his/her% care-giving duties:

... have %your/his/her% extended family members provided %you/piRespFName% with help?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

SCG_Q140 To accommodate %your/his/her% care-giving duties:

... have %your/his/her% close friends or neighbours provided %you/piRespFName% with help?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

SCG_Q160 To accommodate %your/his/her% care-giving duties:

... have %your/his/her% community, spiritual community, or cultural or ethnic groups provided %you/piRespFName% with help?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal
SCG_Q170  To accommodate %your/his/her% care-giving duties:

... has %your/his/her% local or provincial government provided %you/piRespFName% with help or support?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

SCG_Q181  Did %you/he/she% take a “Compassionate Care Leave” to help or care for any of the people %you/he/she% helped in the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER:  This type of leave may be taken, for up to 8 weeks, by a person who has to be absent from work to provide care or support to a gravely ill family member at risk of dying within 26 weeks. Some employees may be entitled to cash benefits under the Employment Insurance Act.

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

SCG_Q300  Is there any other type of support that %you/he/she% would like to have to accommodate %your/his/her% care-giving duties?

1 Yes
2 No  Go to end of module
Don’t know  Go to end of module
Refusal  Go to end of module

SCG_Q301  What kinds of support would %you/he/she% like to have?

INTERVIEWER:  Specify.

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal

End of module  {Sources of support for care-giving}
Module: Care-giving history (CGH)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>First name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProvideCare</td>
<td>ICG.ICG_Q110</td>
<td>Indicates if the respondent provided assistance in the past 12 months</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: All respondents

CGH_C100  IF (piProvideCare = Yes) THEN  Go to CGH_R100  ELSE  Go to CGH_Q100

CGH_R100  Now we would like to know about all %your/his/her% major care-giving experiences. Exclude people %you/he/she% assisted in the past 12 months.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

CGH_Q100  Since %you were/he was/she was% 15 years old, how many people %have you/has he/has she% assisted for 6 months or longer because of a long-term health condition or physical limitation? Exclude paid assistance to clients or patients.

INTERVIEWER: Do not include care-giving episodes in the last 12 months.

0..10
Don’t know
Refusal
CGH_D100  IF  ((CGH_Q100 >= 6) AND (CGH_Q100 <= 10)) THEN  

CGH_D100 := 5

ELSE

CGH_D100 := CGH_Q100

CGH_C110 IF  ((CGH_Q100 >= 1) AND (CGH_Q100 <= 5)) THEN

Go to Sub-module: Care-giving incident detail (CGI); repeat sub-module for each person specified in CGH_Q100

ELSE

Go to end of module

Sub-module: Care-giving incident detail (CGI)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piCGHRecNum</td>
<td>CGH_Q100</td>
<td>Indicates the record number of the person who received assistance from the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>First name of respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have provided assistance for 6 months or longer because of a long-term health condition or physical limitation.

Programmer’s note The data elements CGI_D110 to CGI_Q160 are collected for each person.

The number of persons to be collected is identified in CGI_D110
CGI_D110  Care giving history ID record number
CGI_D110 is equal to the loop counter  \( CGI_D110 := piCGHRecNum \)

CGI_Q110  **In what year did %you/he/she% begin to provide assistance to the %first/second/next% person?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter year when respondent began to provide the assistance.
Do not include care-giving episodes in the last 12 months.

1911..2007  \( Go to CGI_Q120 \)

Don’t know
Refusal

CGI_Q111  **At what age did %you/he/she% begin to provide assistance to this person?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter the age when respondent began to provide the assistance.
Do not include care-giving episodes in the last 12 months.

15..120
Don’t know
Refusal

CGI_Q120  **In what year did %you/he/she% stop providing assistance to this person?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter year when respondent stopped providing the assistance.
Do not include care-giving episodes in the last 12 months

1911..2007  \( Go to CGI_Q130 \)

Don’t know
Refusal

CGI_Q121  **At what age did %you/he/she% stop providing assistance to this person?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter the age when respondent stopped providing the assistance.
Do not include care-giving episodes in the last 12 months

15..120
Don’t know
Refusal
CGI_Q130  What was the relationship of this person to %you/piRespFName%?

1  Spouse/partner of respondent
2  Ex-spouse/Ex-partner of respondent
3  Son of respondent
4  Daughter of respondent
5  Father of respondent
6  Mother of respondent
7  Brother of respondent
8  Sister of respondent
9  Grandson of respondent
10  Granddaughter of respondent
11  Grandfather of respondent
12  Grandmother of respondent
13  Son-in-law of respondent
14  Daughter-in-law of respondent
15  Father-in-law of respondent
16  Mother-in-law of respondent
17  Brother-in-law of respondent
18  Sister-in-law of respondent
19  Nephew of respondent
20  Niece of respondent
21  Uncle of respondent
22  Aunt of respondent
23  Cousin of respondent
24  Same sex partner of respondent
25  Close friend of respondent
26  Neighbour of respondent
27  Co-worker of respondent
28  Other (Do not include organizations here)
    Don’t know
    Refusal

CGI_C131  If (CGI_Q130 = Other) then  Go to CGI_Q131
else  Go to CGI_Q140

CGI_Q131  What was the relationship of this person to %you/piRespFName%?

INTERVIEWER:  Specify.

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal
CGI_Q140  Would you say that, other than professional assistance, this person considered %you/piRespFName% to be his or her primary care-giver (the person from whom he or she received the most time and resources)?

1  Yes
2  No
   Don’t know
   Refusal

CGI_Q160  Did this person also receive professional assistance?

1  Yes
2  No
   Don’t know
   Refusal

End of sub-module  { Care-giving incident detail (CGI)}

End of module   {Care Giving History}
Module: End-of-life care (CGE)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>First name of respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: All respondents

CGE_R100     Now I would like to ask about any end-of-life care %you/Respname% may have provided, excluding paid assistance to clients or patients.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

CGE_Q100     %Have you/Has he/Has she% ever provided end-of-life care?

INTERVIEWER: End-of-life care means taking care of someone who is dying.

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal
Go to end of module
Go to end of module
Go to end of module

CGE_Q110     %Are you/Is he/Is she% currently providing end-of-life care?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal
CGE_Q210  Did you/Did he/Did she% Do you/Does he/Does she% provide this care in your/his/her% home?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent provided more than one end-of-life care, ask for the most recent one.
1 Yes Go to end of module
2 No
Don’t know Go to end of module
Refusal Go to end of module

CGE_Q220  Would you/he/she% have preferred/prefer% to provide end-of-life care in your/his/her% home?
1 Yes Go to end of module
2 No
Don’t know Go to end of module
Refusal Go to end of module

CGE_Q231  What conditions would have enabled/enable% you/piRespFName% to provide end-of-life care to this person in your/his/her% home? Would it have been/be%:
… physical modifications to your/his/her% home?
1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

CGE_Q232  What conditions would have enabled/enable% you/piRespFName% to provide end-of-life care to this person in your/his/her% home? Would it have been/be%:
… financial assistance to cover additional costs?
1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal
CGE_Q233  What conditions would have enabled you to provide end-of-life care to this person in your home? Would it have been:

… time off work without loss of pay?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

CGE_Q234  What conditions would have enabled you to provide end-of-life care to this person in your home? Would it have been:

… better physical health or stamina?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

CGE_Q235  What conditions would have enabled you to provide end-of-life care to this person in your home? Would it have been:

… health-related training?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

CGE_Q236  What conditions would have enabled you to provide end-of-life care to this person in your home? Would it have been:

… home care support?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal
CGE_Q237 What conditions would %have enabled/disable% %you/piRespFName% to provide end-of-life care to this person in %your/his/her% home? Would it %have been/be%:

... some other condition?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

CGE_Q238 What conditions would %have enabled/disable% %you/piRespFName% to provide end-of-life care to this person in %your/his/her% home? Would it %have been/be%:

... some other condition?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal

End of module

{End-of-life Care}
Module: Impact of care giving (ILC)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProvAssist</td>
<td>ICG.ICG_Q110</td>
<td>Indicates if the respondent provided assistance in the past 12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piWorkLastWk</td>
<td>MAR.MAR_D133</td>
<td>Indicates if the respondent worked last week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piNumberChild</td>
<td>CRT.CRT_D100</td>
<td>Number of respondent's children.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piMarStat</td>
<td>piSelRespMarS</td>
<td>Indicates the marital status of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>First name of respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided assistance in the past 12 months

ILC_C100 IF piProvAssist = Yes THEN Go to ILC_R100 Else Go to end of module

ILC_R100 Now we would like to know how providing assistance to someone with a long-term health condition or physical limitation may have affected %your/RespName's% life.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

ILC_Q110 In the past 12 months, has assisting someone caused %you/piRespFName%:

…to reduce the time spent on social activities?

INTERVIEWER: By assisting someone, we mean assisting a person with a long-term health condition or physical limitation.

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal
ILC_Q120  
In the past 12 months, has assisting someone caused %you/piRespFName%:  

…to cancel holiday plans?  

1  Yes  
2  No  
3  Don’t make holiday plans because of care-giving responsibilities  
   Don’t know  
   Refusal  

Go to ILC_Q130  

ILC_Q125  
How often have %you/he/she% cancelled holiday plans because of care responsibilities?  Was it:  

INTERVIEWER:  Read categories to respondent.  

1  …quite often?  
2  …sometimes?  
3  …rarely?  
4  …never?  
   Don’t know  
   Refusal  

ILC_Q130  
In the past 12 months, has assisting someone caused %you/piRespFName%:  

…to postpone plans to enrol in an educational or training program?  

1  Yes  
2  No  
   Don’t know  
   Refusal  

Go to ILC_Q140  

ILC_Q135  
Did %you/he/she%:  

1  …postpone plans indefinitely?  
2  …postpone to the next available starting date?  
3  …other  
   Don’t know  
   Refusal
ILC_Q140  In the past 12 months, has assisting someone caused %you/piRespFName%:

  ...to move in with him or her?

  1  Yes  \textit{Go to ILC_Q160}
  2  No  \textit{Go to ILC_Q160}
      Don’t know  \textit{Go to ILC_Q160}
      Refusal  \textit{Go to ILC_Q160}

ILC_Q145  Did %you/he/she% save rent or mortgage costs because of this shared living arrangement?

  1  Yes
  2  No
      Don’t know
      Refusal

ILC_Q160  In the past 12 months, has assisting someone caused %you/piRespFName%:

  ... to turn down a job offer or a promotion?

  1  Yes  \textit{Go to ILC_Q180}
  2  No  \textit{Go to ILC_Q180}
      Don’t know  \textit{Go to ILC_Q180}
      Refusal  \textit{Go to ILC_Q180}

ILC_Q165  On a scale of 1 to 5, with 1 being not at all important and 5 being very important, how important was this job offer or promotion to %your/his/her% career?

  1  Not at all important
  2
  3
  4
  5  Very important
      Don’t know
      Refusal
ILC_Q180  In the past 12 months, has assisting someone caused %you/piRespFName%:

… to have extra expenses?

1  Yes  Go to ILC_Q210
2  No  Go to ILC_Q210
Don’t know  Go to ILC_Q210
Refusal  Go to ILC_Q210

ILC_Q185  On average, how much did %you/he/she% spend per month on these extra expenses? Was it:

INTERVIEWER:  Read categories to respondent.

If respondent has assisted more than one person, ask about the one who required the most expenditure.

1  …less than $500?
2  …$500 to $2000?
3  …more than $2000?
Don’t know
Refusal

ILC_Q210  In the past 12 months, to assist someone:

… %have you/has he/has she% had access to money from government programs?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

ILC_Q220  In the past 12 months to assist someone:

…%have you/has he/has she% had access to tax benefits (credits or refunds) for care expenses?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal
ILC_Q230  In the past 12 months:

…%have you/has he/has she% received gifts from the person %you/he/she% assisted?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

ILC_Q240  In the past 12 months to assist someone:

…%have you/has he/has she% received financial support from family and friends?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

ILC_Q310  In the past 12 months, has assisting someone caused:

…%your/his/her% health to suffer

1  Yes
2  No
Go to ILC_C320
Don’t know
Go to ILC_C320
Refusal
Go to ILC_C320

ILC_Q315  How often did %you/he/she% seek professional care for health problems caused by %your/his/her% care giving activities? Was it:

INTERVIEWER:  Read categories to respondent.

1  … once?
2  … more than once?
3  … not at all?
Don’t know
Refusal

ILC_C320  IF piWorkLastWk = Yes THEN Go to ILC_Q320
Else Go to ILC_C360
ILC_Q320  (In the past 12 months) has assisting someone caused %you/RespName%:

…to miss full days of work?

1  Yes
2  No  Go to ILC_Q330
Don’t know  Go to ILC_Q330
Refusal  Go to ILC_Q330

ILC_Q325  In an average month, how many days %have you/has he/has she% missed because %you were/he was/she was% assisting someone?

0..31
Don’t know
Refusal

ILC_Q330  (In the past 12 months) has assisting someone caused %you/RespName%:

…to reduce %your/his/her% hours of work?

1  Yes
2  No  Go to ILC_Q340
Don’t know  Go to ILC_Q340
Refusal  Go to ILC_Q340

ILC_Q335  How many fewer hours did %you/he/she% work in an average week because %you were/he was/she was% assisting someone?

0..40
Don’t know
Refusal

ILC_Q340  (In the past 12 months) has assisting someone caused %you/RespName%:

…to quit a job?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal
ILC_Q350 (In the past 12 months) has assisting someone caused %you/RespName%:

…to lose a job?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

ILC_C360 IF (( piNumberChild >= 1 ) AND ( piNumberChild <= 20 ) ) THEN  
Go to ILC_Q360
Else  
Go to ILC_C370

ILC_Q360 (In the past 12 months) has assisting someone caused %you/RespName%:

…to spend less time than %you/he/she% would have liked with %your/his/her% children?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

ILC_C370 IF (( piMarStat = Married ) OR ( piMarStat = Commonlaw ) ) THEN  
Go to ILC_Q370
Else  
Go to end of module

ILC_Q370 (In the past 12 months) has assisting someone caused %you/RespName%:

…to spend less time than %you/he/she% would have liked with %your/his/her% spouse or partner?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

End of module  {Impact of Care giving}
Section 9: Education History of Respondent

Module: Education Screening (EOR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

EOR_R100 The next few questions refer to %your/his/her% education.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

EOR_Q100 Excluding kindergarten, how many years of elementary and high school education %have you/has he/she% successfully completed?

0 No schooling
1 One to five years
6 Six
7 Seven
8 Eight
9 Nine
10 Ten
11 Eleven
12 Twelve
13 Thirteen
Don’t know
Refusal
EOR_D100  Elementary and high school education

If EOR_Q100 = NoSchool then  
EOR_D100 := NoSchool

ElseIf EOR_Q100 = DONTKNOW then  
EOR_D100 := DONTKNOW

ElseIf EOR_Q100 = REFUSAL then  
EOR_D100 := REFUSAL

Else  
EOR_D100 := SomeSchool

EOR_C110  If ( ( EOR_Q100 = Eleven ) or  
( EOR_Q100 = Twelve ) or  
( EOR_Q100 = Thirteen ) or  
( EOR_Q100 = NONRESPONSE ) ) then  
Go to EOR_Q110

Else  
Go to EOR_C150

EOR_Q110  %Have you/Has he/Has she% graduated from high school?

1  Yes  
2  No  
Don’t know  
Refusal

EOR_Q111  In what year did %you/he/she% graduate from high school?

INTERVIEWER:  Enter the year when respondent graduated from high school.

1910..2007  
Don’t know  
Refusal

EOR_Q112  How old %were you/was he/was she% when %you/he/she% graduated from high school?

INTERVIEWER:  Enter the age when respondent graduated from high school.

15..90  
Don’t know  
Refusal

SIGNAL  

\(((EOR_Q112 >= 15) \ AND \ (EOR_Q112 <= 30)) \ OR \ 
(EOR_Q112 = NONRESPONSE))\)  
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
**EOR_Q113**  
%Are you/Is he/Is she% currently working towards a high school diploma?  

1. Yes  
2. No  
3. Discontinued studies  
   Don’t know  
   Refusal

**EOR_C150**  
If ( ( EOR_D100 = SomeSchool ) or  
( EOR_D100 = NONRESPONSE ) ) then  
Go to EOR_Q150  
Else  
Go to end of module

**EOR_Q150**  
%Have you/Has he/Has she% had any further schooling beyond elementary/high school?  

1. Yes  
2. No  
   Go to end of module  
   Don’t know  
   Go to end of module  
   Refusal  
   Go to end of module

**EOR_Q200**  
What is the highest level of education that %you have/he has/she has% attained?  

1. Earned doctorate (Ph.D., D.S., D.Ed.)  
3. Degree in Medicine, Dentistry, Veterinary Medicine, or Optometry (M.D., D.D.S., D.M.D., D.V.M., O.D.)  
4. Bachelor or undergraduate degree, or teacher's college (B.A., B.Sc., L.L.B., B.Ed.)  
5. Diploma or certificate from community college, CEGEP or nursing school  
6. Diploma or certificate from trade, technical or vocational school, or business college  
7. Some university  
8. Some community college, CEGEP or nursing school  
9. Some trade, technical or vocational school, or business college  
10. Other – Specify  
   Don’t know  
   Refusal

**EOR_C201**  
If (EOR_Q200 = Other – Specify) then  
Go to EOR_Q201  
Else  
Go to end of module
EOR_Q201 What is the highest level of education that %you have/he has/she has% attained?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal

End of module {Education Screening}
Module: Highest level of education attained (HLE)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piHighDegree</td>
<td>EOR.EOR_Q200</td>
<td>Indicates the highest level of education that the respondent has attained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided a response to EOR_Q200.

HLE_C110 IF piHighDegree = RESPONSE THEN Go to HLE_R110 Else\(^1\) Go to end of module

HLE_R110 The following questions refer to the highest level of education you have/his has/she has attained.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

HLE_Q110 What was your/his/her major field of study or specialization?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING[50] Don’t know Refusal

HLE_Q130 In what year did you/he/she start these studies?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when respondent started these studies.

1910..2007 Don’t know Refusal Go to HLE_Q141

\(^1\) This category also includes those respondents who stated DK or RF in EOR_Q200.
HLE_Q131  How old %were you/was he/was she% when %you/he/she% started these studies?

**INTERVIEWER:**  Enter the age when respondent started these studies.

15..90  
Don’t know  
Refusal

**SIGNAL**  
\((HLE_{Q131} \leq 30) \text{ OR } (HLE_{Q131} = \text{NONRESPONSE})\)  
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

HLE_Q141  %Were you/Was he/Was she% registered as a full-time or part-time student?

1  Full-time  
2  Part-time  
3  Some full-time and part-time  
Don’t know  
Refused

HLE_Q142  During these studies, did %your/his/her% weekly activities consist of:

**INTERVIEWER:**  Read categories to respondent.

1  … school only?  
2  … mostly school?  
3  … mostly work?  
4  … a mix of school and work?  
5  … mostly taking care of household members?  
6  … Other - Specify  
Don’t know  
Refused

HLE_C142  If HLE_Q142=Other-specify  then  
Go to HLE_Q143
Else  
Go to HLE_Q150

HLE_Q143  During these studies, did %your/his/her% weekly activities consist of:

**INTERVIEWER:**  Specify.

STRING[50]  
Don’t know  
Refusal
HLE_Q150  Did %you/he/she% graduate from this program?

1  Yes
2  No, still studying  Go to end of module
3  No, discontinued studies  Go to HLE_Q165
don’t know      Go to end of module
Refused  Go to end of module

HLE_Q160  In what year did %you/he/she% graduate from this program?

INTERVIEWER:  Enter the year when respondent graduated from this program.

1910..2007  Go to end of module
Don’t know
Refusal

HLE_Q161  How old %were you/was he/was she% when %you/he/she% graduated from this program?

INTERVIEWER:  Please enter the age when respondent graduated from this program.

15..90
Don’t know
Refusal

SIGNAL  \(( ( HLE_Q161 <= 30 ) \text{ OR } ( HLE_Q161 = \text{ NONRESPONSE } ) ) \)  
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

HLE_C161  Go to end of module

HLE_Q165  In what year did %you/he/she% discontinue %your/his/her% studies?

INTERVIEWER:  Enter the year when respondent discontinued these studies.

1910..2007  Go to HLE_Q170
Don’t know
Refusal
HLE_Q166  How old %were you/was he/was she% when %you/he/she% discontinued %your/his/her% studies?

INTERVIEWER:  Enter the age when respondent discontinued these studies.

  15..90
  Don’t know
  Refusal

SIGNAL  \(( ( HLE\_Q166 <= 30 ) \ OR ( HLE\_Q166 = \text{NONRESPONSE} ) ) \)

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

HLE_Q170  What was the main reason %you/he/she% decided not to continue?

INTERVIEWER:  Mark only one answer.

  1  No reason
  2  Work
  3  Family/personal reasons
  4  Lack of interest
  5  Financial reasons
  6  Too difficult
  7  Distance
  8  Other - Specify
     Don’t know
     Refused

HLE_C171  If HLE\_Q170 = Other - specify then \( \text{Go to HLE Q171} \)

Else \( \text{Go to end of module} \)

HLE_Q171  What was the main reason %you/he/she% decided not to continue?

INTERVIEWER:  Specify

  STRING[50]
  Don’t know
  Refusal

End of module  \{ Highest level of education attained \}
Module: Education after highest level attained (EAH)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piHighDegree</td>
<td>EOR.EOR_Q200</td>
<td>Indicates highest level of education that respondent has attained.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided a response to EOR_Q200

EAH_C110 IF piHighDegree=Response THEN Go to EAH_Q110
Else Go to end of module

EAH_Q110 After %you/he/she% attained %your/his/her% highest level of education did %you/he/she% start any program of studies leading to a degree, diploma or certificate?

1 Yes Go to end of module
2 No Don’t know Go to end of module
Don’t know Go to end of module
Refusal Go to end of module

EAH_Q112 How many such programs %have you/has he/has she% started?

1..20 Go to end of module
Don’t know Go to end of module
Refusal Go to end of module
EAH_Q130  In what year did %you/he/she% start these studies?

INTERVIEWER:  Refers to most recent studies.

1910..2007
Don’t know
Refusal

Go to EAH_Q150

EAH_Q131  How old %were you/was he/was she% when %you/he/she% started these studies?

INTERVIEWER:  Enter the age when respondent started these studies.

15..90
Don’t know
Refusal

SIGNAL  ( ( EAH_Q131 <= 30 ) OR ( EAH_Q131 = NONRESPONSE ) )
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

EAH_Q150  What is the current status of %your/his/her% studies in this program? Is it:

INTERVIEWER:  Read categories to respondent.

1… ongoing? Go to end of module
2… graduated? Go to EAH_Q166
3… discontinued without graduating? Go to end of module
Don’t know
Refusal

EAH_Q160  In what year did %you/he/she% graduate from this program?

INTERVIEWER:  Refers to most recent studies.

1910..2007
Don’t know
Refusal

Go to end of module

EAH_Q161  How old %were you/was he/was she% when %you/he/she% graduated from this program?

INTERVIEWER:  Enter the age when respondent graduated from this program.

15..90
Don’t know
Refusal
SIGNAL \( (EAH_{Q161} \leq 30) \text{ OR } (EAH_{Q161} = \text{NONRESPONSE}) \)  
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

EAH_C161 IF EAH_Q161 = Response or EAH_Q161 = Nonresponse THEN  
Go to end of module

EAH_Q166 How old were you/was he/was she when you/he/she discontinued your/his/her studies?  
INTERVIEWER: Enter the age when respondent discontinued these studies.  
15..90  
Don’t know  
Refusal

SIGNAL \( (EAH_{Q166} \leq 30) \text{ OR } (EAH_{Q166} = \text{NONRESPONSE}) \)  
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

End of module  
\{ Education after highest attained \}
Module: On-the-job training (OJT)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxyInter</td>
<td>piProxyInter</td>
<td>Indicates if this is a proxy interview</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piWorkLastWk</td>
<td>MAR.MAR_D133</td>
<td>Indicates if the respondent worked last week</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: All non-proxy respondents

OJT_C101 IF piProxyInter = No and piWorkLastWeek=Yes THEN  
ELSE

OJT_Q100 After you attained your highest level of education, did you take any on-the-job training?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

OJT_Q101 In the past 12 months, did you participate in classroom job-related training such as:

... workshops, tutorials, seminars?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal
OJT_Q102 In the past 12 months, did you participate in classroom job-related training such as:

... computer assisted or on-line training?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

OJT_Q103 In the past 12 months, did you participate in classroom job-related training such as:

... training using video or audio conferencing?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

OJT_Q104 In the past 12 months, did you participate in classroom job-related training such as:

... training by correspondence?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

OJT_D104 Number of classroom job-related training programs

IF OJT_Q101 = Yes THEN OJT_D104: = 1
IF OJT_Q102 = Yes THEN OJT_D104: = OJT_D104 + 1
IF OJT_Q103 = Yes THEN OJT_D104: = OJT_D104 + 1
IF OJT_Q104 = Yes THEN OJT_D104: = OJT_D104 + 1

OJT_C110 IF ( ( OJT_D104>=2) AND (OJT_D104 <=4 ) ) THEN Go to OJT_Q110
ELSE Go to end of module
OJT_Q110  Which of these training types did you find most useful?

1  Workshops, tutorials, seminars
2  Computer assisted or on-line training
3  Training using video or audio conferencing
4  Training by correspondence
5  All
6  None
   Don’t know
   Refusal

End of module  {On the job training}
Module: Personal Interest Learning (PIL)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: All respondents

PIL_Q100  After %you/he/she% attained %your/his/her% highest level of education, did %you/he/she% take any personal interest courses?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

Go to end of module
Go to end of module
Go to end of module

PIL_Q110  %Have you/Has he/Has she% taken personal interest courses related to:

… sports and fitness?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

PIL_Q120  %Have you/Has he/Has she% taken personal interest courses related to:

… hobbies?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIL_Q130</th>
<th>%Have you/Has he/Has she% taken personal interest courses related to:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>… health or first-aid?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Refusal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIL_Q140</th>
<th>%Have you/Has he/Has she% taken personal interest courses related to:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>… religion or culture?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Refusal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIL_Q150</th>
<th>%Have you/Has he/Has she% taken personal interest courses related to:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>… others (includes personal finances, home repair and parenting)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Refusal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

End of module

{Leisure time learning}
The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piMarStat</td>
<td>piSelRespMarS</td>
<td>Marital status of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: Respondents whose marital status = married or common-law.

EOP_C200 If ( ( piMarStat = Married ) or ( piMarStat = Commonlaw ) ) then Go to EOP_R200 Else Go to end of module

EOP_R200 The next question refers to %your/his/her% spouse/partner's education.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

EOP_Q200 What is the highest level of education that he/she has attained?

1. Earned doctorate (Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.)
3. Degree in Medicine, Dentistry, Veterinary Medicine, or Optometry (M.D., D.D.S., D.M.D., D.V.M., O.D.)
4. Bachelor or undergraduate degree, or teacher's college (B.A., B.Sc., LL.B., B.Ed.)
5. Diploma or certificate from community college, CEGEP or nursing school
6. Diploma or certificate from trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
7. Some university
8. Some community college, CEGEP or nursing school
9. Some trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
10. High school diploma
11. Some high school
12. Elementary school diploma
13. Some elementary
14. No schooling
15. Other – Specify Don’t know Refusal
EOP_C201 If ( EOP_Q200 = Other – Specify ) then  
Else  

Go to EOP_Q201  
Go to end of module  

EOP_Q201 What is the highest level of education that he/she has attained?  

INTERVIEWER: Specify.  

STRING [50] 
Don’t know 
Refusal 

End of module  

{ Education of Partner }
Section 10: Health of Respondent

Module: Vision (VIS)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: All respondents

VIS_R110 The next set of questions ask about %your/piRespFName’s% day-to-day health.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

VIS_Q110 %Are you/Is he/Is she% usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint without glasses or contact lenses?

1 Yes Go to VIS_Q140
2 No Don’t know Go to end of module
Refusal Go to end of module

VIS_Q120 %Are you/Is he/Is she% usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint with glasses or contact lenses?

1 Yes Go to VIS_Q140
2 No Don’t know Refusal

VIS_Q130 %Are you/Is he/Is she% able to see at all?

1 Yes Go to end of module
2 No Don’t know Go to end of module
Refusal Go to end of module
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VIS_Q140</th>
<th>%Are you/Is he/Is she% able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street without glasses or contact lenses?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Refusal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Go to end of module |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VIS_Q150</th>
<th>%Are you/Is he/Is she% usually able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street with glasses or contact lenses?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Refusal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| End of module |

{Vision}
Module: Hearing (HRG)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: All respondents

HRG_Q110  %Are you/Is he/Is she% usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least three other people without a hearing aid?

1 Yes Go to end of module
2 No
    Don’t know Go to end of module
    Refusal Go to end of module

HRG_Q120  %Are you/Is he/Is she% usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least three other people with a hearing aid?

1 Yes Go to HRG_Q130
2 No
    Don’t know Go to end of module
    Refusal Go to end of module

HRG_Q125  %Are you/Is he/Is she% able to hear at all?

1 Yes Go to end of module
2 No
    Don’t know Go to end of module
    Refusal Go to end of module
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HRG_Q130</th>
<th>%Are you/Is he/Is she% usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room without a hearing aid?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don’t know</td>
<td>Go to end of module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refusal</td>
<td>Go to end of module</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HRG_Q140</th>
<th>%Are you/Is he/Is she% usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room with a hearing aid?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don’t know</td>
<td>Go to end of module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refusal</td>
<td>Go to end of module</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

End of module  

{Hearing}
Module: Speech (SPC)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>First name of respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: All respondents

SPC_Q110  %Are you/Is he/Is she% usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in %your/his/her% own language?

1 Yes  Go to end of module
2 No  Don’t know  Go to end of module

SPC_Q120  %Are you/Is he/Is she% able to be understood partially when speaking with strangers?

1 Yes
2 No  Don’t know  Refusal

SPC_Q130  %Are you/Is he/Is she% able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know %you/him/her% well?

1 Yes  Go to end of module
2 No  Don’t know  Refusal  Go to end of module
SPC_Q140  %Are you/Is he/Is she% able to be understood partially when speaking with those who know %you/him/her% well?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

End of module  {Speech}
Module: Getting Around (GTA)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: All respondents

GTA_Q110  %Are you/Is he/Is she% usually able to walk around the neighbourhood without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?

1  Yes  Go to end of module
2  No  
Don’t know  Go to GTA_Q150
Refusal  Go to GTA_Q150

GTA_Q120  %Are you/Is he/Is she% able to walk at all?

1  Yes  Go to GTA_Q150
2  No  
Don’t know  Go to GTA_Q150
Refusal  Go to GTA_Q150

GTA_Q130  %Do you/Does he/Does she% require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk around the neighbourhood?

1  Yes
2  No  
Don’t know
Refusal
GTA_Q140  %Do you/Does he/Does she% require the help of another person to be able to walk?

1  Yes
2  No
   Don’t know
   Refusal

GTA_Q150  %Do you/Does he/Does she% require a wheelchair to get around?

1  Yes
2  No
   Go to end of module
   Don’t know
   Go to end of module
   Refusal
   Go to end of module

GTA_Q160  How often %do you/does he/does she% use a wheelchair? Is it:

INTERVIEWER:  Read categories to respondent

1  …always?
2  …often?
3  …sometimes?
4  …never?
   Don’t know
   Refusal

GTA_Q170  %Do you/Does he/Does she% need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair?

1  Yes
2  No
   Don’t know
   Refusal

End of module  {Getting Around}
Module: Hands and Fingers (HAF)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module:  All respondents

HAF_Q110  %Are you/Is he/Is she% usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?

1  Yes  Go to end of module
2  No  Go to end of module
Don’t know  Go to end of module
Refusal  Go to end of module

HAF_Q120  %Do you/Does he/Does she% require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?

1  Yes  Go to HAF_Q140
2  No  Go to HAF_Q140
Don’t know  Go to HAF_Q140
Refusal  Go to HAF_Q140

HAF_Q130  %Do you/Does he/Does she% require the help of another person with:

INTERVIEWER:  Read categories to respondent

1  ... some tasks?
2  ... most tasks?
3  ... almost all tasks?
4  ... all tasks?
Don’t know  Go to HAF_Q140
Refusal
HAF_Q140  %Do you/Does he/Does she% require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?

1  Yes
2  No
   Don’t know
   Refusal

End of module  {Hands and Fingers}
Module: Feelings (FLG)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxyInter</td>
<td>piProxyInter</td>
<td>Indicates if this is a proxy interview</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: All non-proxy respondents

FLG_C110 IF piProxyInter = No THEN Go to FLG_Q110 Else Go to end of module

FLG_Q110 Would you describe yourself as being usually:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

1 ... happy and interested in life?
2 ... somewhat happy?
3 ... somewhat unhappy?
4 ... unhappy with little interest in life?
5 ... so unhappy that life is not worthwhile?
Don’t know
Refusal

FLG_R310 For each of the following six questions, please indicate whether the statement describes your feelings using the categories: yes, more or less, or no.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

FLG_Q310 I experience a general sense of emptiness.

1 Yes
2 More or less
3 No
Don’t know
Refusal
FLG_Q320  There are plenty of people I can rely on when I have problems.

1  Yes
2  More or less
3  No
   Don’t know
   Refusal

FLG_Q330  There are many people I can trust completely.

1  Yes
2  More or less
3  No
   Don’t know
   Refusal

FLG_Q340  There are enough people I feel close to.

1  Yes
2  More or less
3  No
   Don’t know
   Refusal

FLG_Q350  I miss having people around.

1  Yes
2  More or less
3  No
   Don’t know
   Refusal

FLG_Q360  I often feel rejected.

1  Yes
2  More or less
3  No
   Don’t know
   Refusal

End of module  {Feelings}
Module: Sleep (SLP)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>First name of respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: All respondents

SLP_Q110  %Do you/Does he/Does she% regularly have trouble going to sleep or staying asleep?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

SLP_Q120  %Do you/Does he/Does she% take any medication to help %you/him/her% sleep?

1 Yes
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

End of module  {Sleep}
Module: Memory (MEM)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxyInter</td>
<td>piProxyInter</td>
<td>Indicates if this is a proxy interview</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: All non-proxy respondents

MEM_C110 IF piProxyInter = No THEN Go to MEM_C110
else Go to end of module

MEM_Q110 How would you describe your usual ability to remember things?
Are you:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

1 … able to remember most things?
2 … somewhat forgetful?
3 … very forgetful?
4 … unable to remember anything at all?
Don’t know
Refusal

End of module {Respondent Memory}
Module: Thinking (TKG)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxyInter</td>
<td>piProxyInter</td>
<td>Indicates if this is a proxy interview</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: All non-proxy respondents

TKG_C110  IF piProxyInter = No THEN  Go to TKG_Q110  
else  Go to end of module

TKG_Q110  How would you describe your usual ability to think and solve day-to-day problems?  Are you:

INTERVIEWER:  Read categories to respondent

1 … able to think clearly and solve problems?
2 … having a little difficulty?
3 … having some difficulty?
4 … having a great deal of difficulty?
5 … unable to think or solve problems?
Don’t know
Refusal

End of module  {Thinking}
Module: Pain and Discomfort (PAD)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module:    All respondents

PAD_Q110 %Are you/Is he/Is she% usually free of pain or discomfort?

1 Yes    Go to end of module
2 No
   Don’t know    Go to end of module
   Refusal    Go to end of module

PAD_Q120 How would you describe the usual intensity of %your/his/her% pain or discomfort? Is it:

INTERVIEWER : Read categories to respondent

1 ... mild?
2 ... moderate?
3 ... severe?
   Don’t know
   Refusal

PAD_Q130 How many activities does %your/his/her% pain or discomfort prevent? Is it:

INTERVIEWER : Read categories to respondent

1 ... none?
2 ... a few?
3 ... some?
4 ... most?
   Don’t know
   Refusal

End of module    {Pain and Discomfort}
Module: Health Status of Respondent (HSR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: All respondents

HSR_Q100  

Compared to other people %your/his/her% age, how would you describe %your/his/her% usual state of health? Would you say it is:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

This question refers to usual state of health. If respondent suffers from a temporary injury, ask about his or her usual condition.

1  ... excellent?
2  ... very good?
3  ... good?
4  ... fair?
5  ... poor?
   Don’t know
   Refusal

End of module {Health Status of Respondent}
Module: Food Choice and Physical Activity (FCR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>First name of respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: All respondents

FCR_R110 Now I would like to ask you some questions about the foods %you/he/she% eat%s%.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

FCR_Q110 How often %do you/does he/does she% avoid certain foods: ... because of the fat content? Is it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 … always?
2 … sometimes?
3 … never?
Don’t know
Refusal

FCR_Q130 How often %do you/does he/does she% avoid certain foods: ... because of the salt content? Is it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 … always?
2 … sometimes?
3 … never?
Don’t know
Refusal
FCR_Q140  How often do you/does he/does she% avoid certain foods:

... because of the cholesterol content? Is it:

INTERVIEWER:  Read categories to respondent.

1  ... always?
2  ... sometimes?
3  ... never?
   Don’t know
   Refusal

FCR_Q150  Overall, do you consider the amount of physical activity %you/he/she% usually get%s%:

INTERVIEWER:  Read categories to respondent.

1  ... too much?
2  ... too little?
3  ... the right amount?
   Don’t know
   Refusal

End of module  { Food Choice and Physical Activity }
Module: Drinking and Smoking (DSH)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piHHSize</td>
<td>piHHSize</td>
<td>Household size</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>First name of respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: All respondents

DSH_R110 The next questions are about cigarette smoking.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

DSH_Q110 At the present time, %do you/he/she% smoke cigarettes:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

1  ... daily?
2  ... occasionally? Go to DSH_Q121
3  ... not at all? Go to DSH_C310
   Don’t know Go to DSH_C310
   Refusal Go to DSH_C310

DSH_Q120 At what age did %you/he/she% first start smoking daily?

5..120 Go to DSH_Q130
Don’t know Go to DSH_Q130
Refusal Go to DSH_Q130

DSH_Q121 At what age did %you/he/she% first start smoking occasionally?

5..120
Don’t know
Refusal
DSH_Q130 About how many cigarettes %do you/does he/does she% smoke each day or on the days when %you/he/she% smoke%/%s%?

1..95
Don’t know
Refusal

DSH_C310 IF ( ( piHHSize >= 2 ) AND ( piHHSize <= 20 ) ) THEN
Else

DSH_Q310 How many people in %your/his/her% household, excluding %yourself/himself/herself%, smoke cigarettes daily?

0..19
Don’t know
Refusal

DSH_R420 Now I would like to ask some questions about alcohol consumption.

When we use the word “drink “ it means:
... one beer or
... one glass of wine or
... 1 1/2 ounces of liquor.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

DSH_Q420 In the past 12 months, %have you/has he/has she% taken a drink?

1 Yes Go to DSH_Q440
2 No
Don’t know
Refusal

DSH_Q430 %Have you/Has he/Has she% ever taken a drink?

1 Yes Go to end of module
2 No Go to end of module
Don’t know Go to end of module
Refusal Go to end of module
DSH_Q440  In the past 12 months how often, on average, did you/he/she% drink alcoholic beverages? Was it:

INTERVIEWER:  Read categories to respondent

1  ... every day?
2  ... 4 to 6 times a week?
3  ... 2 to 3 times a week?
4  ... once a week?
5  ... 2 to 3 times a month?
6  ... once a month?
7  ... less than once a month?
   Don’t know
   Refusal

DSH_Q450  How often in the past 12 months %have you/has he/has she% had 5 or more drinks on one occasion? Was it:

INTERVIEWER:  Read categories to respondent

1  … never
2  … less than once a month
3  … once a month
4  … 2 to 3 times a month
5  … once a week
6  … more than once a week
   Don’t know
   Refusal

End of module  { Drinking and Smoking Habits }
Module: Long-Term Condition (LTC)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>First name of respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: All respondents

LTC_R100  Now I’d like to ask about any chronic health conditions which %you/he/she% may have. We are interested in “long-term conditions” which are expected to last, or have already lasted, 6 months or more and that have been diagnosed by a health professional.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue

LTC_Q100  %Do you/Does he/Does she% have any chronic conditions?

1 Yes
2 No  Go to end of module
Don’t know  Go to end of module
Refusal  Go to end of module
LTC_Q110  What is this chronic condition? If you have/he has/she has% more than one condition, please list as many as apply.

INTERVIEWER:  Do not read categories. If more than one, mark all that apply. We are only interested in “long-term conditions” which are expected to last or have already lasted 6 months or more and that have been diagnosed by a health professional.

11  Asthma
12  Arthritis or rheumatism (Rheumatoid arthritis or Osteoarthritis)
13  Back problems
14  High blood pressure
15  Migraine headaches
16  Emphysema
17  Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD)
18  Diabetes
19  Alzheimer’s Disease
20  Heart disease
21  Cancer
22  Intestinal or stomach ulcers
23  Effects of a stroke
24  Urinary incontinence
25  Bowel disorder (Crohn’s Disease, ulcerative colitis, Irritable Bowel Syndrome or bowel incontinence)
26  Other- Specify
   Don’t know
   Refusal

LTC_C111  If LTC_Q110 = Other - Specify THEN  Go to LTC_Q111
Else  Go to end of module

LTC_Q111  What is this condition?

INTERVIEWER:  Specify.

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal

End of module  {Long Term Condition}
Section 11: Housing Characteristics

Module: Dwelling of Respondent (DOR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>tSampleType</td>
<td>Sample Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>First name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piC20SurMonth</td>
<td>piC20SurMonth</td>
<td>Month of C20 survey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piC20SurDay</td>
<td>PiC20SurDay</td>
<td>Day of C20 survey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: All respondents

DOR_R100 The following questions are about %your/piRespFName’s% housing needs and characteristics.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

DOR_C100 If RDD THEN Go to DOR_C110
Elseif TR THEN Go to DOR_Q100

DOR_Q100 %Have you/has he/has she% moved since we last talked to %you/piRespFName% on DATE OF GSS 20?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal
DOR_C110  IF (( ( DOR_Q100 = Yes ) OR ( DOR_Q100 = NONRESPONSE ) ) OR ( piSampleType = RDD ) ) THEN  Go to DOR_C110 ELSEIF DOR_Q100 = No THEN  Go to DOR_Q210

DOR_Q110  In what type of dwelling %are you/is he/is she% now living? Is it a:

INTERVIEWER :  If respondent answers condominium or seniors' housing, ask whether the building is a townhouse or high-rise or low-rise apartment.

Read categories to respondent

1  …single detached house?
2  …semi-detached or double? (side by side)
3  …garden home, town-house or row house?
4  …duplex? (one above the other)
5  …low-rise apartment? (less than 5 stories)
6  …high-rise apartment? (5 or more stories)
7  …mobile home or trailer?
8  …Other – Specify
Don’t know
Refusal

DOR_C111  If (DOR_Q110 = Other) then  Go to DOR_Q111
else  Go to DOR_Q120

DOR_Q111  In what type of dwelling %are you/is he/is she% now living?

INTERVIEWER :  Specify.

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal

DOR_Q120  Is this dwelling owned by a member of %your/his/her% household?

1  Yes  Go to DOR_Q127
2  No
Don’t know  Go to DOR_Q210
Refusal  Go to DOR_Q210
DOR_Q126  %Do you/Does he/Does she% pay rent to live in this dwelling?

1  Yes  Go to DOR_Q210
2  No  Go to DOR_Q210
Don’t know  Go to DOR_Q210
Refusal  Go to DOR_Q210

DOR_Q127  Many kinds of dwelling ownership are now possible. Which of the following best describes %your/his/her% dwelling ownership?

INTERVIEWER :  Read categories to respondent.

1  …freehold ownership (example, owner of single detached, or townhouse)?
2  …condominium ownership?
3  …co-housing (share residence with another owner)?
4  …cooperative housing?
5  …life lease?
6  Other – Specify
Don’t know
Refusal

DOR_C128  If (DOR_Q127 = Other) then  Go to DOR_Q128
else  Go to DOR_Q130

DOR_Q128  Many kinds of dwelling ownership are now possible. Which of the following best describes %your/his/her% dwelling ownership?

INTERVIEWER :  Specify:

STRING [50]  
Don’t know
Refusal

DOR_Q130  Is this with a mortgage or is %your/his/her% mortgage paid off completely?

1  With mortgage
2  Paid off completely
Don’t know
Refusal
DOR_Q135  Is there a separate self-contained unit (i.e., apartment) in this dwelling?

1  Yes  
2  No   Go to DOR_Q140
3  Not applicable  Go to DOR_Q140
Don’t know  Go to DOR_Q140
Refusal  Go to DOR_Q140

DOR_Q136  Who uses this unit?

1  Respondent
2  Other family member
3  Someone other than a family member
4  No one uses this unit
Don’t know
Refusal

DOR_Q140  During the past 12 months, have you/has he/has she used this dwelling as equity to access funds such as a home equity line of credit?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

DOR_Q210  How long have you/has he/has she lived in this dwelling?

1  Less than 6 months
2  6 months to less than 1 year
3  1 year to less than 3 years
4  3 years to less than 5 years
5  5 years to less than 10 years
6  10 years and over
Don’t know
Refusal

DOR_C615  IF DOR_Q100 = No THEN  Go to DOR_Q630
ELSEIF ( ( DOR_Q210 = LessSix ) OR  
( DOR_Q210 = SixToYear ) OR  
( DOR_Q210 = OneTo3Years ) OR  
( DOR_Q210 = ThreeToFive ) OR  
( DOR_Q210 = FiveToTen ) OR  
( DOR_Q210 = DONTKNOW ) OR  
( DOR_Q210 = REFUSAL ) ) THEN  Go to DOR_Q615
ELSE  Go to DOR_R622
DOR_Q615  How long %have you/has he/has she% lived in this neighbourhood?

1  Less than 6 months  
2  6 months to less than 1 year  
3  1 year to less than 3 years  
4  3 years to less than 5 years  
5  5 years to less than 10 years  
6  10 years and over  
Don’t know  
Refusal  

DOR_C615 IF (( DOR_Q210 = RESPONSE ) AND ( DOR_Q615 = RESPONSE ) ) THEN  
  aDOR_Q210 := ORD( DOR_Q210 )  
  aDOR_Q615 := ORD( DOR_Q615 )  
  Go to CHECK.1  
ELSE  
  Go to DOR_C616A  

CHECK.1 ( aDOR_Q615 >= aDOR_Q210 )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.  

DOR_C616A IF ( ( DOR_Q615 = LessSix ) OR ( DOR_Q615 = SixToYear ) OR ( DOR_Q615 = OneTo3Years ) OR ( DOR_Q615 = ThreeToFive ) OR ( DOR_Q615 = FiveToTen ) OR ( DOR_Q615 = DONTKNOW ) OR ( DOR_Q615 = REFUSAL ) ) THEN  
  Go to DOR_Q616  
ELSE  
  Go to DOR_R622  

DOR_Q616  How long %have you/has he/has she% lived in this city or local community?

1  Less than 6 months  
2  6 months to less than 1 year  
3  1 year to less than 3 years  
4  3 years to less than 5 years  
5  5 years to less than 10 years  
6  10 years and over  
Don’t know  
Refusal
DOR_C616B IF ( ( DOR_Q210 = RESPONSE ) AND ( DOR_Q616 = RESPONSE ) ) THEN
aDOR_Q210 := ORD( DOR_Q210 )
aDOR_Q616 := ORD( DOR_Q616 )
Go to CHECK.2
ELSE
Go to DOR_C616C

CHECK.2 ( aDOR_Q616 >= aDOR_Q210 )
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.

DOR_C616C IF ( ( DOR_Q615 = RESPONSE ) AND ( DOR_Q616 = RESPONSE ) ) THEN
aDOR_Q615 := ORD( DOR_Q615 )
aDOR_Q616 := ORD( DOR_Q616 )
Go to CHECK.3
ELSE
Go to DOR_R622

CHECK.3 ( aDOR_Q616 >= aDOR_Q615 )
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.

DOR_R622 Now I would like to ask you a few questions about %your/piRespFName’s% more immediate neighbourhood.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

DOR_Q622 Would you say that %you know/he knows/she knows%:

1 ... most of the people in %your/his/her% neighbourhood?
2 ... many of the people in %your/his/her% neighbourhood?
3 ..... a few of the people in %your/his/her% neighbourhood?
4 ... none of the people in %your/his/her% neighbourhood?
Don’t know
Refusal
DOR_Q627  Would you say this neighbourhood is a place where neighbours help each other?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

DOR_Q628  In the past month, %have you/has he/has she% done a favour for a neighbour?

INTERVIEWER:  Examples of favours are: picking up the mail, watering plants, shoveling, lending tools or garden equipment, carrying things upstairs, feeding pets when neighbours go on holiday, shopping.

1  Yes
2  No
3  Just moved into the area
Don’t know
Refusal

DOR_Q629  In the past month, have any of %your/his/her% neighbours done a favour for %you/piRespFName%?

1  Yes
2  No
3  Just moved into the area
Don’t know
Refusal

DOR_Q630  In %your/his/her% neighbourhood, is public transportation (for example, bus, rapid transit or subway) available to %you/piRespFName%?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal
DOR_Q631  In %your/piRespFName% neighbourhood, %do you/does he/does she% have:

INTERVIEWER:  Examples of community services are shopping, library, community centre, hospital.

1  … many community services available to %you/him/her%?
2  …. some community services available to %you/him/her%?
3  … no community services available to %you/him/her%?
Don’t know
Refusal

DOR_R632  We would now like to ask about a living arrangement called supportive housing.
Supportive housing is designed for people who only need minimal to moderate care, such as homemaking or personal care and support, to live independently.

INTERVIEWER:  Press <Enter> to continue.

DOR_Q632  %Are you/Is he/Is she% currently living in this type of dwelling?

1  Yes  Go to DOR_C640
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

DOR_Q633  Would %you/he/she% seriously consider supportive housing for %your/his/her% future housing needs?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

DOR_C640  IF (( ( DOR_Q100 = Yes ) OR ( DOR_Q100 = NONRESPONSE ) ) OR ( piSampleType = RDD ) ) THEN  Go to DOR_Q640
ELSE  Go to end of module
DOR_Q640  What is your postal code (for %your/his/her% current address)?

INTERVIEWER:  We use postal codes to determine if the respondent lives in an urban or rural area. If the respondent lives in a rural area and receives his/her mail at a post office in a nearby town, obtain the postal code of his/her residence, if possible, otherwise enter the postal code of the mailing address.

(Postal codes help us characterize the area that %you/he/she% live %/s% in. It allows us to assess the types of communities where families reside.)

STRING [6],
Don’t know
Refusal

CHECK ( ( SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 1, 1) <> 'D') AND
( SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 1, 1) <> 'I') AND
( SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 1, 1) <> 'O') AND
( SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 1, 1) <> 'Q') AND
( SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 1, 1) <> 'U') AND
( SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 1, 1) <> 'W') AND
( SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 1, 1) <> 'Z') )

Invalid first letter for postal code. Please return and correct.

CHECK ( ( ( SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 1, 1) >= 'A' AND SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 1, 1) <= 'Z') OR
( SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 1, 1) = '' ) )
AND
( ( SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 2, 1) >= '0' AND SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 2, 1) <= '9') OR
( SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 2, 1) = '' ) )
AND
( ( SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 3, 1) >= 'A' AND SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 3, 1) <= 'Z') OR
( SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 3, 1) = '' ) )
AND
( ( SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 4, 1) >= '0' AND SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 4, 1) <= '9') OR
( SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 4, 1) = '' ) )
AND
( ( SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 5, 1) >= 'A' AND SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 5, 1) <= 'Z') OR
( SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 5, 1) = '' ) )
AND
( ( SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 6, 1) >= '0' AND SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 6, 1) <= '9') OR
( SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 6, 1) = '' ) )
AND
( ( SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 7, 1) >= 'A' AND SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 7, 1) <= 'Z') OR
( SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 7, 1) = '' ) )
AND
( ( SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 8, 1) >= '0' AND SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 8, 1) <= '9') OR
( SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 8, 1) = '' ) )
AND
( ( SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 9, 1) >= 'A' AND SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 9, 1) <= 'Z') OR
( SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 9, 1) = '' ) )
AND
( ( SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 10, 1) >= '0' AND SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 10, 1) <= '9') OR
( SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 10, 1) = '' ) )
AND
( ( SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 11, 1))

Invalid first letter for postal code. Please return and correct.

CHECK ( ( ( SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 1, 1) == 'D') OR
( SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 1, 1) == 'I') OR
( SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 1, 1) == 'O') OR
( SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 1, 1) == 'Q') OR
( SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 1, 1) == 'U') OR
( SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 1, 1) == 'W') OR
( SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 1, 1) == 'Z') )

Invalid last letter for postal code. Please return and correct.
DOR Q640,6, 1 <= '9' ) OR
( SUBSTRING( DOR Q640,6, 1 ) = " )
Invalid format for postal code. Format must be X9X9X9. Please return and correct.

End of module {Dwelling of Respondent}
Module: Move in the Past 5 Years (MPT)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piTimeInHhld</td>
<td>DOR.DOR_Q210</td>
<td>Indicates the amount of time the respondent has lived in their dwelling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: All respondents

MPT Q010  During the past 5 years, %have you/has he/she% ever spent part of the year (at least 2 months) living some place other than %your/his/her% principal dwelling?

1 Yes  
2 No  
Don’t know  
Refusal

MPT Q021  For what reasons did %you/he/she% spend part of the year living away from %your/his/her% principal dwelling? Was it:

… for a more moderate climate?

1 Yes  
2 No  
Don’t know  
Refusal

MPT Q022  For what reasons did %you/he/she% spend part of the year living away from %your/his/her% principal dwelling? Was it:

… to be closer to children or other family members?

1 Yes  
2 No  
Don’t know  
Refusal
MPT_Q023  For what reasons did %you/he/she% spend part of the year living away from %your/his/her% principal dwelling? Was it:

… to spend some time in %your/his/her% country of origin?

1  Yes
2  No
  Don’t know
  Refusal

MPT_Q024  For what reasons did %you/he/she% spend part of the year living away from %your/his/her% principal dwelling? Was it:

… for business?

1  Yes
2  No
  Don’t know
  Refusal

MPT_Q025  For what reasons did %you/he/she% spend part of the year living away from %your/his/her% principal dwelling? Was it:

… for recreation or leisure?

1  Yes
2  No
  Don’t know
  Refusal

MPT_Q026  For what reasons did %you/he/she% spend part of the year living away from %your/his/her% principal dwelling? Was it:

… for some other reason?

1  Yes  Go to MPT_C050
2  No  Go to MPT_C050
  Don’t know  Go to MPT_C050
  Refusal  Go to MPT_C050
MPT_Q028 For what reasons did %you/he/she% spend part of the year living away from %your/his/her% principal dwelling? Was it:

… for some other reason?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

MPT_C050 IF piTimeInHhld = NONRESPONSE THEN Go to MPT_Q050 ELSEIF ( ( piTimeInHhld = LessSix ) OR ( piTimeInHhld = SixToYear ) OR ( piTimeInHhld = OneTo3Years ) OR ( piTimeInHhld = ThreeToFive ) ) THEN Go to MPT_R090 ELSE Go to MPT_C100

MPT_Q050 %Have you/Has he/Has she% moved during the past 5 years?

1 Yes Go to MPT_Q090
2 No Go to MPT_C100
Don’t know Go to MPT_C100 Refusal Go to MPT_C100

MPT_R090 You mentioned earlier that %you have/he has/she has% been living in %your/his/her% current dwelling for less than 5 years.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter>to continue.

MPT_Q090 How many times did %you/he/she% move in the past 5 years?

1..20
Don’t know
Refusal

MPT_C100 IF ( ( MPT_Q090 >= 1 ) AND ( MPT_Q090 <= 20 ) ) THEN Go to MPT_Q100 ELSE Go to end of module
MPT_Q100  How far away did %you/he/she% live before moving to %your/his/her% current address? Was it:

INTERVIEWER:  Read categories to respondent.

1  ... within 10 km (6 miles or 10 minutes by car)?
2  ... within 50 km (30 miles or 30 minutes by car)?
3  ... within 100 km (60 miles or 1 hours by car)?
4  ... within 200 km (120 miles or 2 hours by car)?
5  ... within 400 km (250 miles or 4 hours by car)?
6  ... within 1000 km (625 miles or 10 hours by car)?
7  ... beyond 1000 km and living in Canada (more than 625 miles or 10 hours by car)?
8  ... beyond 1000 km and living in United States (more than 625 miles or 10 hours by car)?
9  ... outside Canada or United States?
   Don’t know
   Refusal

MPT_Q200  There can be many reasons why Canadians decide to move. What were %your/his/her% reasons for %your/his/her% most recent move during the past 5 years?

INTERVIEWER:  Mark all that apply.

11  To provide or receive care
12  Health (of self or spouse/partner)
13  Wanted larger home
14  Wanted smaller home
15  Too many stairs in previous home
16  Wanted to own a home
17  Wanted to rent
18  Own/sold rental property
19  No longer able to afford home
20  Other financial reasons
21  To be closer to public transit or community services
22  Birth, death, marriage, separation, divorce
23  To be closer to family
24  Retirement (of self or spouse/partner)
25  Job change/transfer (of self or spouse/partner)
26  Other – Specify
   Don’t know
   Refusal

MPT_C201  If (MPT_Q200 = Other) then  Go to MPT_Q201
else  Go to end of module
MPT_Q201  There can be many reasons why Canadians decide to move. What were
%your/his/her% reasons for %your/his/her% most recent move during the past 5
years?

INTERVIEWER : Specify.

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal

End of module  { Move in the past 5 years }
Module: Intention to move in the next 2 years (ITM)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: All respondents

ITM_Q095  %Do you/Does he/Does she% plan to move in the next 2 years?

1  Yes
2  No  Go to end of the module
Don’t know  Go to end of the module
Refusal  Go to end of the module

ITM_Q100  How far away %do you/does he/does she% plan to move from %your/his/her% present address? Will it be:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ... within 10 km (6 miles or 10 minutes by car)?
2  ... within 50 km (30 miles or 30 minutes by car)?
3  ... within 100 km (60 miles or 1 hours by car)?
4  ... within 200 km (120 miles or 2 hours by car)?
5  ... within 400 km (250 miles or 4 hours by car)?
6  ... within 1000 km (625 miles or 10 hours by car)?
7  ... beyond 1000 km and living in Canada (more than 625 miles or 10 hours by car)?
8  ... beyond 1000 km and living in United States (more than 625 miles or 10 hours by car)?
9  ... outside Canada or United States?  Don’t know
Refusal
ITM_Q200  There can be many reasons people plan to move. What is the main reason for your/his/her plan to move in the next 2 years?

INTERVIEWER:  Mark only one.

1  To provide or receive care
2  Health (of self or spouse/partner)
3  Want larger home
4  Want smaller home
5  Too many stairs in current home
6  Want to own a home
7  Want to rent
8  Owner will sell rental property
9  No longer able to afford home
10  Other financial reasons
11  To be closer to public transit or community services
12  Birth, death, marriage, separation, divorce
13  To be closer to family
14  Retirement (of self or spouse/partner)
15  Job change/transfer (of self or spouse/partner)
16  Other – Specify
   Don’t know
   Refusal

ITM_C201  If (ITM_Q200 = Other) then  Go to ITM_Q201
Else  Go to end of module

ITM_Q201  There can be many reasons people plan to move. What is the main reason for your/his/her plan to move in the next 2 years?

INTERVIEWER:  Specify.

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal

End of module  { Intention to move in the next 2 years }
Module: Respondent Selection Process (RSP)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>First name of respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: All respondents

RSP_R02 I need to ask you a couple of questions to evaluate the way households were selected for this survey.

INTERVIEWER: Press Enter to continue.

RSP_Q02 Excluding cellular phones, is this household’s only telephone number?

1 Yes Go to end of module
2 No Go to end of module
Don’t know Go to end of module
Refusal Go to end of module

RSP_Q03 Excluding cellular phones, how many different telephone numbers are there?

INTERVIEWER: If 9 telephone numbers or more, enter 9.

1..9
Don’t know
Refusal
**RSP_Q04**  Are any of these numbers for computer, fax or business use only?

1. Yes
2. No
   - Go to end of module
Don’t know
   - Go to end of module
Refusal
   - Go to end of module

**RSP_Q05**  How many of these numbers are for computer, fax or business use only?

1 to 8
Don’t know
Refusal

CHECK

\[
( ( \text{RSP}_Q05 < \text{RSP}_Q03 ) \text{ OR } ( \text{RSP}_Q03 = \text{NONRESPONSE} ) \text{ OR } ( \text{RSP}_Q05 = \text{NONRESPONSE} ) )
\]

An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

**End of module**  {Respondent Selection Process}
Section 12: Classification

Module: Birthplace of Respondent (BPR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>Sample type of interview</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piBirthYear</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D100</td>
<td>Year of birth of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>First name of respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

BPR_R10 Now, I'd like to ask a few general questions.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

BPR_C10 IF piSampleType = RDD THEN Go to BPR_Q10
ELSEIF piSampleType = TR THEN Go to BPR_Q50

BPR_Q10 In what country %were you/was he/was she% born?

INTERVIEWER: Report place of birth according to current boundaries.

1 Canada
2 Country outside Canada Go to BPR_Q30
Don’t know Go to end of module
Refusal Go to end of module
**BPR_Q20**  **In which province or territory?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Report place of birth according to current boundaries.

1. Newfoundland and Labrador
2. Prince Edward Island
3. Nova Scotia
4. New Brunswick
5. Quebec
6. Ontario
7. Manitoba
8. Saskatchewan
9. Alberta
10. British Columbia
11. Yukon Territory
12. Northwest Territories
13. Nunavut
   - Don’t know
   - Refusal

**BPR_C20**  **Go to end of module**

**BPR_Q30**  **In which country?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Report place of birth according to current boundaries.

1. China
2. England
3. France
4. Germany
5. Greece
6. Guyana
7. Hong Kong
8. India
9. Italy
10. Jamaica
11. Netherlands
12. Philippines
13. Poland
14. Portugal
15. Scotland
16. United States
17. Vietnam
18. Other - Specify
   - Don’t know
   - Refusal
BPR_C31  If ( BPR_Q30 = Other – Specify) then  Go to BPR_Q31
Else  Go to BPR_Q40

BPR_Q31  In which country?

INTERVIEWER:  Specify.

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal

BPR_Q40  In what year did %you/he/she% first come to Canada?

INTERVIEWER:  If the respondent was born outside of Canada of Canadian parents and was registered as Canadian at birth, report as <9995> ‘Canadian citizen by birth’.

1900..2007
9995  Canadian citizen by birth
Don’t know
Refusal

CHECK .1  

((BPR_Q40 >= 1900) and (BPR_Q40 <= 2007)) or
(BPR_Q40 = 9995) or (BPR_Q40 = NONRESPONSE) )

An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

CHECK .2  

((BPR_Q40 >= piBirthYear) or (BPR_Q40 = 9995) or
(BPR_Q40 = NONRESPONSE) or (BPR_Q40 = EMPTY) or
(piBirthYear = NONRESPONSE) or (piBirthYear = EMPTY) )

An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.
**BPR_Q50**

*Are you/Is he/Is she% now, or %have you/has he/has she% ever been, a landed immigrant in Canada?*

**INTERVIEWER:** A landed immigrant (permanent resident) is a person who has been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities. This includes respondents who are Canadian citizens by naturalization (the citizenship process) as well as permanent residents under the Immigration Act who have not yet obtained Canadian citizen.

Persons who are either Canadian citizens by birth or non-permanent residents (persons from another country who live in Canada and have either a work, student or Minister's permit, or who are claiming refugee status in Canada and family members living here with them) are not landed immigrants.

1. Yes
2. No
   - Go to end of module
   - Don’t know
   - Go to end of module
   - Refusal
   - Go to end of module

**BPR_Q55**

*In what year did %you/he/she% get %your/his/her% landed immigrant status?*

- 1900..2007
- Don’t know
- Refusal

**SIGNAL.1**

\[
(BPR\_Q40 < BPR\_Q55) \text{ OR } (BPR\_Q40 = 9995) \text{ OR } \\
(BPR\_Q40 = \text{NONRESPONSE}) \text{ OR } \\
(BPR\_Q55 = \text{NONRESPONSE})
\]

A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

**End of module {Birth Place of Respondent}**
### Module: Birthplace of Spouse/Partner (BPP)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>Sample type of interview</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piMarStat</td>
<td>piSelRespMarS</td>
<td>Marital status of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piC20NewMarr</td>
<td>MOR.MOR_D110</td>
<td>Indicates the number of new marriages of the C20 respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piC20NewComL</td>
<td>CRR.CRR_D110</td>
<td>Indicates the number of new common-law relationships of the C20 respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piRespGender</td>
<td>piSelRespGender</td>
<td>Gender of respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: All respondents whose marital status = married or common-law.

**BPP_C10**

```sql
IF ( ( piMarStat = Married ) OR ( piMarStat = Commonlaw ) ) THEN
  IF ( ( piSampleType = RDD ) OR
       ( ( piSampleType = TR ) AND
         ( ( piC20NewMarr >= 1 ) AND ( piC20NewMarr <= 5 ) )
       OR
         ( ( piC20NewComL >= 1 ) AND ( piC20NewComL <= 5 )
         ) ) ) ) THEN
    Go to BPP_Q10
  ELSE
    Go to end of module
```

**BPP_Q10**

**In what country was %your/his/her% %spouse/partner% born?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Report place of birth according to current boundaries.

1. Canada  
2. Country outside Canada  
   - Don’t know  
   - Refusal  

Go to end of module
**BPP_Q30**  In which country?

**INTERVIEWER:** Report place of birth according to current boundaries.

1. China
2. England
3. France
4. Germany
5. Greece
6. Guyana
7. Hong Kong
8. India
9. Italy
10. Jamaica
11. Netherlands
12. Philippines
13. Poland
14. Portugal
15. Scotland
16. United States
17. Vietnam
18. Other - Specify
   - Don’t know
   - Refusal

**BPP_C31** If (BPF_Q30 = Other – Specify) then  Go to BPP_Q31
Else  Go to end of module

**BPP_Q31** In which country?

**INTERVIEWER:** Specify.

   - STRING [50]
   - Don’t know
   - Refusal

**End of module** {Birth Place of Spouse/Partner}
Module: Ethnic Ancestry of Respondent (ETH)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>Sample type of interview</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: All RDD Respondents

ETH_C110 IF piSampleType = RDD THEN

Go to ETH_R110

Else

Go to end of module

ETH_R110 The following question is about %your/his/her% ethnic ancestry, heritage or background.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.
ETH_Q110  What were the ethnic or cultural origins of %your/his/her% ancestors?

INTERVIEWER:  Ethnic or cultural backgrounds are to be entered in the order in which they are stated.

Do not probe or provide examples or read response categories aloud. Mark one only

1  Canadian
2  English
3  French
4  Scottish
5  Irish
6  German
7  Italian
8  Aboriginal (North American Indian, Métis or Inuit)
9  Ukrainian
10 Chinese
11 Dutch (Netherlands)
12 Polish
13 South Asian (East Indian, Sri Lankan, Pakistani, Punjabi, etc.)
14 Jewish
15 Portuguese
16 Other – Specify

Don’t know
Refusal

ETH_C111  If (ETH_Q110 = Other – Specify) then  Go to ETH_Q111
Else  Go to ETH_N120

ETH_Q111  What were the ethnic or cultural origins of %your/his/her% ancestors?

INTERVIEWER:  Specify.

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal

ETH_N120  Does another ethnic or cultural origin need to be entered?

INTERVIEWER:  Do not enter the same ethnic or cultural group twice.

1  Yes  Go to ETH_Q120
2  No  Go to end of module
ETH_Q120 Which one?

INTERVIEWER: Do not probe or provide examples or read response categories aloud. Mark one only.

1 Canadian
2 English
3 French
4 Scottish
5 Irish
6 German
7 Italian
8 Aboriginal (North American Indian, Métis or Inuit)
9 Ukrainian
10 Chinese
11 Dutch (Netherlands)
12 Polish
13 South Asian (East Indian, Sri Lankan, Pakistani, Punjabi, etc.)
14 Jewish
15 Portuguese
16 Other – Specify
Don’t know
Refusal

ETH_C121 If (ETH_Q120 = Other – Specify) then Go to ETH_Q121
Else Go to CHECK .1

ETH_Q121 What were the ethnic or cultural origins of %your/his/her% ancestors?

INTERVIEWER: Specify:

STRING [50]
Go to ETH_N130
Don’t know Go to ETH_N130
Refusal Go to ETH_N130

CHECK .1

((ETH_Q110 <> ETH_Q120) OR
(ETH_Q110 = NONRESPONSE) OR
(ETH_Q120 = NONRESPONSE))

A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.
ETH_N130 Does another ethnic or cultural origin need to be entered?

**INTERVIEWER:** Do not enter the same ethnic or cultural group twice.

1. Yes  
   Go to ETH_Q130
2. No  
   Go to end of module

ETH_Q130 Which one?

**INTERVIEWER:** Do not probe or provide examples or read response categories aloud. Mark one only.

1. Canadian
2. English
3. French
4. Scottish
5. Irish
6. German
7. Italian
8. Aboriginal (North American Indian, Métis or Inuit)
9. Ukrainian
10. Chinese
11. Dutch (Netherlands)
12. Polish
13. South Asian (East Indian, Sri Lankan, Pakistani, Punjabi, etc.)
14. Jewish
15. Portuguese
16. Other – Specify
   Don’t know
   Refusal

ETH_C131 If (ETH_Q130 = Other – Specify) then  Go to ETH_Q131
Else  Go to CHECK..2

ETH_Q131 What were the ethnic or cultural origins of %your/his/her% ancestors?

**INTERVIEWER:** Specify.

STRING [50]  Go to ETH_N140
Don’t know  Go to ETH_N140
Refusal  Go to ETH_N140
CHECK .2 \( (ETH\_Q110 <> ETH\_Q130) \) OR \( (ETH\_Q110 = NONRESPONSE) \) OR \( (ETH\_Q130 = NONRESPONSE) \)
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.

CHECK .3 \( (ETH\_Q120 <> ETH\_Q130) \) OR \( (ETH\_Q120 = NONRESPONSE) \) OR \( (ETH\_Q130 = NONRESPONSE) \)
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.

ETH\_N140 Does another ethnic or cultural origin need to be entered?

INTERVIEWER: Do not enter the same ethnic or cultural group twice.

1 Yes \( Go \ to \ ETH\_Q140 \)
2 No \( Go \ to \ end \ of \ module \)

ETH\_Q140 Which one?

INTERVIEWER: Do not probe or provide examples or read response categories aloud. Mark one only.

1 Canadian
2 English
3 French
4 Scottish
5 Irish
6 German
7 Italian
8 Aboriginal (North American Indian, Métis or Inuit)
9 Ukrainian
10 Chinese
11 Dutch (Netherlands)
12 Polish
13 South Asian (East Indian, Sri Lankan, Pakistani, Punjabi, etc.)
14 Jewish
15 Portuguese
16 Other – Specify
   Don’t know
   Refusal

ETH\_C141 If \( ETH\_Q140 = \) Other – Specify then \( Go \ to \ ETH\_Q141 \)
Else \( Go \ to \ CHECK\_4 \)
ETH_Q141 What were the ethnic or cultural origins of your/his/her ancestors?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50] Go to end of module
Don’t know Go to end of module
Refusal Go to end of module

CHECK .4 ( ( ETH_Q110 <> ETH_Q140 ) OR ( ETH_Q110 = NONRESPONSE ) OR ( ETH_Q140 = NONRESPONSE ) )
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.

CHECK .5 ( ( ETH_Q120 <> ETH_Q140 ) OR ( ETH_Q120 = NONRESPONSE ) OR ( ETH_Q140 = NONRESPONSE ) )
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.

CHECK .6 ( ( ETH_Q130 <> ETH_Q140 ) OR ( ETH_Q130 = NONRESPONSE ) OR ( ETH_Q140 = NONRESPONSE ) )
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.

End of module { Ethnic ancestry of Respondent }
Module: Ethnic Ancestry of Spouse/Partner (ETP)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>Sample type of interview</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piMarStat</td>
<td>piSelRespMarS</td>
<td>Marital status of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piC20NewMarr</td>
<td>MOR.MOR_D110</td>
<td>Indicates the number of new marriages of the C20 respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piC20NewComL</td>
<td>CRR.CRR_D110</td>
<td>Indicates the number of new common-law relationships of the C20 respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piRespGender</td>
<td>piSelRespGender</td>
<td>Gender of respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: All respondents whose marital status = married or common-law.

```
ETP_C110 IF ( ( piMarStat = Married ) OR ( piMarStat = Commonlaw ) ) THEN
IF ( ( piSampleType = RDD ) OR
 ( ( piSampleType = TR ) AND
   ( ( piC20NewMarr >= 1 ) AND ( piC20NewMarr <= 5 ) ) OR
   ( ( piC20NewComL >= 1 ) AND ( piC20NewComL <= 5 ) ) ) )
THEN Go to ETP_R110
ELSE Go to end of module
```

ETP_R110 The following question is about %your/his/her% %spouse’s/partner’s% ethnic ancestry, heritage or background.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.
ETP_Q110  What were the ethnic or cultural origins of %your/his/her% %spouse’s/partner’s% ancestors?

INTERVIEWER:  Ethnic or cultural backgrounds are to be entered in the order in which they are stated.  

Do not probe or provide examples or read response categories aloud.  
Mark one only.

1  Canadian  
2  English  
3  French  
4  Scottish  
5  Irish  
6  German  
7  Italian  
8  Aboriginal (North American Indian, Métis or Inuit)  
9  Ukrainian  
10  Chinese  
11  Dutch (Netherlands)  
12  Polish  
13  South Asian (East Indian, Sri Lankan, Pakistani, Punjabi, etc.)  
14  Jewish  
15  Portuguese  
16  Other – Specify  
Don’t know  
Refusal

ETP_C111  If (ETP_Q110 = Other – Specify) then  
Go to ETP_Q111  
Else  
Go to ETP_N120

ETP_Q111  What were the ethnic or cultural origins of %your/his/her% %spouse’s/partner’s% ancestors?

INTERVIEWER:  Specify.  
STRING [50]  
Don’t know  
Refusal

ETP_N120  Does another ethnic or cultural origin need to be entered?

INTERVIEWER:  Do not enter the same ethnic or cultural group twice.

1  Yes  
Go to ETP_Q120  
2  No  
Go to end of module
ETP_Q120  Which one?

INTERVIEWER:  Do not probe or provide examples or read categories aloud. Mark one only.

1  Canadian
2  English
3  French
4  Scottish
5  Irish
6  German
7  Italian
8  Aboriginal (North American Indian, Métis or Inuit)
9  Ukrainian
10 Chinese
11 Dutch (Netherlands)
12 Polish
13 South Asian (East Indian, Sri Lankan, Pakistani, Punjabi, etc.)
14 Jewish
15 Portuguese
16 Other - Specify
Don’t know
Refusal

ETP_C121  If (ETP_Q120 = Other – Specify) then Go to ETP_Q121
Else Go to CHECK.1

ETP_Q121  What were the ethnic or cultural origins of %your/his/her% %spouse’s/partner’s% ancestors?

INTERVIEWER:  Specify.

STRING [50] Go to ETP_N130
Don’t know Go to ETP_N130
Refusal Go to ETP_N130

CHECK .1  ( (ETP_Q110 <> ETP_Q120) OR (ETP_Q110 = NONRESPONSE) OR (ETP_Q120 = NONRESPONSE) )
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.
ETP_N130  Does another ethnic or cultural origin need to be entered?

INTERVIEWER:  Do not enter the same ethnic or cultural group twice.

1  Yes  Go to ETP_Q130
2  No  Go to end of module

ETP_Q130  Which one?

INTERVIEWER:  Do not probe or provide examples or read categories aloud. Mark one only.

1  Canadian
2  English
3  French
4  Scottish
5  Irish
6  German
7  Italian
8  Aboriginal (North American Indian, Métis or Inuit)
9  Ukrainian
10  Chinese
11  Dutch (Netherlands)
12  Polish
13  South Asian (East Indian, Sri Lankan, Pakistani, Punjabi, etc.)
14  Jewish
15  Portuguese
16  Other - Specify
    Don’t know
    Refusal

ETP_C131  If (ETP_Q130 = Other – Specify) then  Go to ETP_Q131
Else  Go to CHECK .2

ETP_Q131  What were the ethnic or cultural origins of %your/his/her% %spouse’s/partner’s% ancestors?

INTERVIEWER:  Specify.

STRING [50]  Go to ETP_N140
Don’t know  Go to ETP_N140
Refusal  Go to ETP_N140
CHECK .2  

((ETP_Q110 <> ETP_Q120) OR
(ETP_Q110 = NONRESPONSE) OR (ETP_Q120 = NONRESPONSE))

A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.

CHECK .3  

((ETP_Q120 <> ETP_Q130) OR
(ETP_Q120 = NONRESPONSE) OR (ETP_Q130 = NONRESPONSE))

A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.

ETP_N140  Does another ethnic or cultural origin need to be entered?

INTERVIEWER:  Do not enter the same ethnic or cultural group twice.

1  Yes  Go to ETP_Q140
2  No  Go to end of module

ETP_Q140  Which one?

INTERVIEWER:  Do not probe or provide examples or read categories aloud. Mark one only.

1  Canadian
2  English
3  French
4  Scottish
5  Irish
6  German
7  Italian
8  Aboriginal (North American Indian, Métis or Inuit)
9  Ukrainian
10  Chinese
11  Dutch (Netherlands)
12  Polish
13  South Asian (East Indian, Sri Lankan, Pakistani, Punjabi, etc.)
14  Jewish
15  Portuguese
16  Other – Specify
   Don’t know
   Refusal

ETP_C141  If (ETP_Q140 = Other – Specify) then  Go to ETP_Q141
Else  Go to CHECK.4
ETP_Q141 What were the ethnic or cultural origins of %your/his/her% %spouse’s/partner’s% ancestors?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50] Go to end of module
Don’t know Go to end of module
Refusal Go to end of module

CHECK .4 (( ETP_Q110 <> ETP_Q140 ) OR
( ETP_Q110 = NONRESPONSE ) OR ( ETP_Q140 = NONRESPONSE ) )
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.

CHECK .5 (( ETP_Q120 <> ETP_Q140 ) OR
( ETP_Q120 = NONRESPONSE ) OR ( ETP_Q140 = NONRESPONSE ) )
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.

CHECK .6 (( ETP_Q130 <> ETP_Q140 ) OR
( ETP_Q130 = NONRESPONSE ) OR ( ETP_Q140 = NONRESPONSE ) )
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.

End of module { Ethnic Ancestry of Spouse/Partner }
Module: Aboriginal Identity of Respondent (AIR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>Sample type of interview</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piRespGender</td>
<td>piSelRespGender</td>
<td>Gender of respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: All RDD Respondents

AIR_C110 IF piSampleType = RDD THEN Go to AIR_Q110 Else Go to end of module

AIR_Q110 %Are you/Is he/Is she% an Aboriginal person, that is, North American Indian, Métis or Inuit?

1 Yes
2 No Go to end of module
Don’t know Go to end of module
Refusal Go to end of module

AIR_Q120 %Are you/Is he/Is she%:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.
If respondent answers “Eskimo”, enter “13”.

11 ... North American Indian?
12 ... Métis?
13 ... Inuit?
Don’t know
Refusal

End of module { Aboriginal Identity of Respondent }
Module: Aboriginal Identity of Spouse/Partner (AIP)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>Sample type of interview</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piMarStat</td>
<td>piSelRespMarS</td>
<td>Marital status of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piC20NewMarr</td>
<td>MOR.MOR_D110</td>
<td>Indicates the number of new marriages of the C20 respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piC20NewComL</td>
<td>CRR.CRR_D110</td>
<td>Indicates the number of new common-law relationships of the C20 respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piRespGender</td>
<td>piSelRespGender</td>
<td>Gender of respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: All respondents whose marital status = married or common-law.

```
AIP_C110 IF ( (piMarStat = Married) OR (piMarStat = Commonlaw) ) THEN
  IF ( (piSampleType = RDD) OR 
      ( (piSampleType = TR) AND 
        ( ((piC20NewMarr >= 1) AND (piC20NewMarr <= 5)) OR 
          ( ((piC20NewComL >= 1) AND (piC20NewComL <= 5)) ) ) ) ) THEN Go to AIP_Q110
  ELSE Go to end of module

AIP_Q110 Is %your/his/her% %spouse/partner% an Aboriginal person, that is, North American Indian, Métis or Inuit?

1 Yes  Go to end of module
2 No  Go to end of module
Don’t know  Go to end of module
Refusal  Go to end of module
```
AIP_Q120  Is he/she:

**INTERVIEWER:**  Read categories to respondent.
Mark all that apply.
If respondent answers “Eskimo”, enter “13”.

11  ... **North American Indian**?
12  ... **Métis**?
13  ... **Inuit**?
   Don’t know
   Refusal

**End of module**  { *Aboriginal Identity of Spouse/Partner* }
Module: Visible Minority Status of Respondent (VMR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>Sample type of interview</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piAboriginal</td>
<td>AIR.AIR_Q110</td>
<td>Indicates if the respondent is an Aboriginal person</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: All RDD Respondents

VMR _C110 IF piSampleType = RDD THEN

IF piAboriginal = Yes THEN  
  Go to end of module

Else  
  Go to VMR_Q110

Else  
  Go to end of module
VMR_Q110  People in Canada come from many racial or cultural groups. %You/He/She% may belong to more than one group on the following list. %Are you/Is he/Is she%:

INTERVIEWER:  Read categories to respondent.  
Maximum 4 answers.

  11  ... white?
  12  ... Chinese?
  13  ... South Asian (e.g. East Indian, Pakistani, Sri Lankan)?
  14  ... black?
  15  ... Filipino?
  16  ... Latin American?
  17  ... Southeast Asian (e.g. Cambodian, Indonesian, Laotian, Vietnamese, etc)?
  18  ... Arab?
  19  ... West Asian (e.g. Afghan, Iranian)?
  20  ... Japanese?
  21  ... Korean?
  22  ... or another group?
  Don’t know
  Refusal

VMR_C111  If VMR_Q110 = another group then  Go to VMR_Q111
Else  Go to end of module

VMR_Q111  People in Canada come from many racial or cultural groups. %You/He/She% may belong to more than one group on the following list. %Are you/Is he/Is she%:

INTERVIEWER:  Mark up to 2 responses.

  11  Caucasian
  12  Greek
  13  Italian
  14  Portuguese
  15  European
  16  Eurasian
  17  Taiwanese
  18  Fijian
  19  Guyanese
  20  Haitian
  21  Jamaican
  22  Trinidadian/Tobagonian
  23  West Indian
  24  Other - Specify
  Don’t know
  Refusal
VMR_C112 If VMR_Q111 = Other then  
Else  

Go to VMR_Q112

Go to end of module

VMR_Q112 People in Canada come from many racial or cultural groups. %You/He/She% may belong to more than one group on the following list. %Are you/Is he/Is she%:

... another group?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal

End of module  { Visible Minority Status of Respondent }
**Module: Visible Minority Status of Spouse/Partner (VMP)**

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>Sample type of interview</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piMarStat</td>
<td>piSelRespMarS</td>
<td>Marital status of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piAboriginalP</td>
<td>AIP.AIP_Q110</td>
<td>Indicates if the respondent’s spouse/partner is an Aboriginal person</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piC20NewMarr</td>
<td>MOR.MOR_D110</td>
<td>Indicates the number of new marriages of the C20 respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piC20NewComL</td>
<td>CRR.CRR_D110</td>
<td>Indicates the number of new common-law relationships of the C20 respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piRespGender</td>
<td>piSelRespGender</td>
<td>Gender of respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: All respondents whose marital status = married or common-law.

VMP _C110  
IF piAboriginalP = Yes THEN  
ELSEIF (( piMarStat = Married ) OR ( piMarStat = Commonlaw )) THEN  
  IF ( ( piSampleType = RDD ) OR ( ( piSampleType = TR ) AND ( ( piC20NewMarr >= 1 ) AND ( piC20NewMarr <= 5 ) ) OR ( ( piC20NewComL >= 1 ) AND ( piC20NewComL <= 5 ) ) ) ) THEN  
    Go to end of module  
  ELSE  
    Go to VMP_Q110  
  END  
ELSE  
  Go to end of module  
END
VMP_Q110  Is %your/his/her% %spouse/partner%:

INTERVIEWER:  Read categories to respondent.
               Maximum 4 answers.

11  ... white?
12  ... Chinese?
13  ... South Asian (e.g. East Indian, Pakistani, Sri Lankan)?
14  ... black?
15  ... Filipino?
16  ... Latin American?
17  ... Southeast Asian (e.g. Cambodian, Indonesian, Laotian, Vietnamese)?
18  ... Arab?
19  ... West Asian (e.g. Afghan, Iranian)?
20  ... Japanese?
21  ... Korean?
22  ... or another group?
      Don’t know
      Refusal

VMP_C111  If VMP_Q110 = another group then  Go to VMP_Q111
           Else  Go to end of module

VMP_Q111  Is %your/his/her% %spouse/partner%:

INTERVIEWER:  Mark up to 2 responses.

11  Caucasian
12  Greek
13  Italian
14  Portuguese
15  European
16  Eurasian
17  Taiwanese
18  Fijian
19  Guyanese
20  Haitian
21  Jamaican
22  Trinidadian/Tobagonian
23  West Indian
24  Other - Specify
      Don’t know
      Refused

VMP_C112  If VMP_Q110 = Other then  Go to VMP_Q112
           Else  Go to end of module
VMP_Q112 Is %your/his/her% %spouse/partner%:  

... another group?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

End of module { Visible Minority Status of Spouse/Partner }
Module: Religion of Respondent (RLR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: All respondents

RLR_Q100  What, if any, is %your/his/her% religion?

INTERVIEWER:  Respondent does not have to be practicing.
If respondent answers “Catholic,” ask “by Catholic %do you/does he does she% mean Roman Catholic, Ukrainian Catholic or something else?”
If respondent answers Christian, Protestant or Orthodox, ask “Which denomination or church?” If no specific denomination or church can be given, record original response in “other-specify.”
If respondent provides more than one response, ask about religion which is most important to them or which they practice most often.

0  No religion (Agnostic, Atheist)  
1  Roman Catholic  
2  Ukrainian Catholic  
3  United Church  
4  Anglican (Church of England, Episcopal)  
5  Baptist  
6  Lutheran  
7  Pentecostal  
8  Presbyterian  
9  Mennonite  
10  Jehovah’s Witness  
11  Greek Orthodox  
12  Jewish  
13  Islam (Muslim)  
14  Buddhist  
15  Hindu  
16  Sikh  
17  Other – Specify  
Don’t know  
Refusal
RLR_C101 If (RLR_Q100 = Other – Specify) then Go to RLR_Q101
Else Go to RLR_Q105

RLR_Q101 What, if any, is %your/his/her% religion?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal

RLR_C105 If RLR_Q100 = NoReligion then Go to RLR_Q110
Else Go to RLR_Q105

RLR_Q105 Other than on special occasions, (such as weddings, funerals or baptisms), how often did %you/he/she% attend religious services or meetings in the past 12 months? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 ... at least once a week?
2 ... at least once a month?
3 ... a few times a year?
4 ... at least once a year?
5 ... not at all?
Don’t know
Refusal

RLR_Q110 How important are %your/his/her% (religious or) spiritual beliefs to the way %you/he/she% live %/s% %your/his/her% life? Would %you/he/she% say they are:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 ... very important?
2 ... somewhat important?
3 ... not very important?
4 ... not at all important?
Don’t know
Refusal

RLR_C120 If RLR_Q100 = NoReligion then Go to end of module
Else Go to RLR_Q120
RLR_Q120 In the past 12 months, how often did %you/he/she% practice religious or spiritual activities on %your/his/her% own? This may include prayer, meditation and other forms of worship taking place at home or in any other location. Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ... at least once a week?
2  ... at least once a month?
3  ... a few times a year?
4  ... at least once a year?
5  ... not at all?
   Don’t know
   Refusal

End of module {Religion of Respondent}
Module: Language of Respondent (LNR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>piSampleType</td>
<td>Sample type of interview</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxyReason</td>
<td>piProxyReason</td>
<td>Reason for proxy interview</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: All RDD respondents

LNR_C100 IF piSampleType = RDD THEN

INTERVIEWER: Accept multiple responses only if languages were learned at the same time.
Maximum 4 answers.

11 English
12 French
13 Italian
14 Chinese
15 German
16 Portuguese
17 Polish
18 Ukrainian
19 Spanish
20 Vietnamese
21 Greek
22 Punjabi
23 Arabic
24 Tagalog (Philipino)
25 Hungarian
26 Other - Specify
Don’t know
Refusal

Else Go to end of module
LNR_C101  If (LNR_Q100 = Other – Specify) then  
            Go to LNR_Q101 
        Else  
            Go to LNR_C111 

LNR_Q101  What language did %you/he/she% first speak in childhood? 

            INTERVIEWER:  Specify. 

            STRING [50]  
            Don’t know  
            Refusal 

LNR_C111  If (English IN LNR_Q100) then  
            If (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Eng) then  
                LNR_D111 := Yes 
                LNR_Q111 := Yes 
                Go to LNR_C112  
            Else  
                LNR_D111 := No 
                Go to LNR_Q111 
            Else  
                Go to LNR_C112 

LNR_D111  Application set LNR_Q111 automatically to still understanding English. 

            1  Yes  
            2  No  
            Don’t know  
            Refusal 

LNR_Q111  %Do you/Does he/Does she% still understand that language (i.e., English)? 

            1  Yes  
            2  No  
            Don’t know  
            Refusal 

LNR_C112  If (French IN LNR_Q100) then  
            If (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Fra) then  
                LNR_D112 := Yes 
                LNR_Q112 := Yes 
                Go to LNR_C113  
            Else  
                LNR_D112 := No 
                Go to LNR_Q111 
            Else  
                Go to LNR_C113
LNR_D112  Application set LNR_Q112 automatically to still understanding French.

1  Yes
2  No
   Don’t know
   Refusal

LNR_Q112  %Do you/Does he/Does she% still understand that language (i.e., French)?

1  Yes
2  No
   Don’t know
   Refusal

LNR_C113  If (Italian IN LNR_Q100) then
           Go to LNR_Q113
Else
           Go to LNR_C114

LNR_Q113  %Do you/Does he/Does she% still understand that language (i.e., Italian)?

1  Yes
2  No
   Don’t know
   Refusal

LNR_C114  If (Chinese IN LNR_Q100) then
           Go to LNR_Q114
Else
           Go to LNR_C115

LNR_Q114  %Do you/Does he/Does she% still understand that language (i.e., Chinese)?

1  Yes
2  No
   Don’t know
   Refusal

LNR_C115  If (German IN LNR_Q100) then
           Go to LNR_Q115
Else
           Go to LNR_C116
LNR_Q115  %Do you/Does he/Does she% still understand that language (i.e., German)?

1  Yes
2  No
   Don’t know
   Refusal

LNR_C116  If (Portuguese IN LNR_Q100) then  Go to LNR_Q116
           Else                      Go to LNR_C117

LNR_Q116  %Do you/Does he/Does she% still understand that language (i.e., Portuguese)?

1  Yes
2  No
   Don’t know
   Refusal

LNR_C117  If (Polish IN LNR_Q100) then  Go to LNR_Q117
           Else                      Go to LNR_C118

LNR_Q117  %Do you/Does he/Does she% still understand that language (i.e., Polish)?

1  Yes
2  No
   Don’t know
   Refusal

LNR_C118  If (Ukrainian IN LNR_Q100) then  Go to LNR_Q118
           Else                      Go to LNR_C119

LNR_Q118  %Do you/Does he/Does she% still understand that language (i.e., Ukrainian)?

1  Yes
2  No
   Don’t know
   Refusal

LNR_C119  If (Spanish IN LNR_Q100) then  Go to LNR_Q119
           Else                      Go to LNR_C120
LNR_Q119  %Do you/Does he/Does she% still understand that language (i.e., Spanish)?

1  Yes
2  No
   Don’t know
   Refusal

LNR_C120  If (Vietnamese IN LNR_Q100) then  Go to LNR_Q120
   Else  Go to LNR_C121

LNR_Q120  %Do you/Does he/Does she% still understand that language (i.e., Vietnamese)?

1  Yes
2  No
   Don’t know
   Refusal

LNR_C121  If (Greek IN LNR_Q100) then  Go to LNR_Q121
   Else  Go to LNR_C122

LNR_Q121  %Do you/Does he/Does she% still understand that language (i.e., Greek)?

1  Yes
2  No
   Don’t know
   Refusal

LNR_C122  If (Punjabi IN LNR_Q100) then  Go to LNR_Q122
   Else  Go to LNR_C123

LNR_Q122  %Do you/Does he/Does she% still understand that language (i.e., Punjabi)?

1  Yes
2  No
   Don’t know
   Refusal

LNR_C123  If (Arabic IN LNR_Q100) then  Go to LNR_Q123
   Else  Go to LNR_C124
LNR_Q123  %Do you/Does he/Does she% still understand that language (i.e., Arabic)?
1  Yes
2  No
   Don’t know
   Refusal

LNR_C124  If (Tagalog_Philipino IN LNR_Q100) then  Go to LNR_Q124
            Else  Go to LNR_C125

LNR_Q124  %Do you/Does he/Does she% still understand that language (i.e., Tagalog)?
1  Yes
2  No
   Don’t know
   Refusal

LNR_C125  If (Hungarian IN LNR_Q100) then  Go to LNR_Q125
            Else  Go to LNR_C126

LNR_Q125  %Do you/Does he/Does she% still understand that language (i.e., Hungarian)?
1  Yes
2  No
   Don’t know
   Refusal

LNR_C126  If (OtherSpec IN LNR_Q100) then  Go to LNR_Q126
            Else  Go to LNR_Q140

LNR_Q126  %Do you/Does he/Does she% still understand that language (i.e., other language)?
1  Yes
2  No
   Don’t know
   Refusal
LNR_Q140  What language %do you/does he/does she% speak most often at home?

INTERVIEWER: Accept multiple responses only if languages are used equally. Maximum 4 answers.

11 English
12 French
13 Chinese
14 Italian
15 Portuguese
16 Spanish
17 German
18 Polish
19 Punjabi
20 Greek
21 Vietnamese
22 Arabic
23 Cree
24 Tagalog (Philipino)
25 Ukrainian
26 Other - Specify
Don’t know
Refusal

LNR_C141  If (LNR_Q140 = Other – Specify) then  Go to LNR_Q141
Else  Go to end of module

LNR_Q141  What language %do you/does he/does she% speak most often at home?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal

LNR_C210  IF piProxyReason = V01 THEN  Go to end of module
Else
IF ( ( piProxySex = MaleProxy )
OR ( piProxySex = FemaleProxy )
OR
( ACTIVELANGUAGE = Fra ) )
THEN  Go to LNR_Q210
Else  Go to LNR_C210
LNR_Q210  Can %you/he/she% speak English well enough to conduct a conversation?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

LNR_C220  IF ( ( piProxySex = MaleProxy ) OR ( piProxySex = FemaleProxy ) OR ( ACTIVELANGUAGE = Eng ) ) THEN  Go to LNR_Q220
Else  Go to end of module

LNR_Q220  Can %you/he/she% speak French well enough to conduct a conversation?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

End of module  {Language of Responder}
Module: Sexual Orientation of Respondent (SOR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: All respondents

**SOR_R100**  The following question asks about people’s sexual orientation.

**INTERVIEWER:** Press <Enter> to continue.

**SOR_Q110**  %Do you/Does he/Does she% consider %yourself/himself/herself% to be:

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1. ... heterosexual (sexual relations with people of the opposite sex)?
2. ... homosexual, that is lesbian or gay (sexual relations with people of %your/his/her% own sex)?
3. ... bisexual (sexual relations with people of both sexes)?

Don’t know
Refusal

**End of module**  { Sexual Orientation of Respondent }
Module: Internet Use of Respondent (IUR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>First name of respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: All respondents

IUR_R100  Now some questions about Internet use.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

IUR_Q100  In the past month, did %you/he/she% use the Internet?

1  Yes
2  No  Go to IUR_R140
Don’t know  Go to IUR_R140
Refusal  Go to IUR_R140

IUR_Q115  In the past month, how often did %you/he/she% use the Internet for electronic banking? Was it:

INTERVIEWER:  Read categories to respondent.

1  ... every day?
2  ... several times a week?
3  ... a few times a month?
4  ... not in the last month?
Don’t know
Refusal
IUR_Q125  (In the past month), how often did %you/he/she% use the Internet to search for information on goods or services? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ... every day?
2  ... several times a week?
3  ... a few times a month?
4  ... not in the last month?
   Don’t know
   Refusal

IUR_Q135  (In the past month), how often did %you/he/she% use the Internet to purchase goods or services? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ... every day?
2  ... several times a week?
3  ... a few times a month?
4  ... not in the last month?
   Don’t know
   Refusal

IUR_R140  Now, I would like to ask you about %your/his/her% Internet use over the past 12 months.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

IUR_C140  If IUR_Q100 = Yes then
           IUR_Q140 := Yes
           Go to IUR_Q145
Else
           Go to IUR_Q140

IUR_Q140  In the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% use the Internet?

1  Yes
2  No
   Don’t know
   Refusal

Go to end of module
IUR_Q145  In the past 12 months, how often did %you/he/she% use the Internet to search for medical or health-related information? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ... several times a week?
2  ... a few times a month?
3  ... a few times a year?
4  ... not in the past year?  Go to IUR_Q155

Don’t know  Go to IUR_Q155
Refusal  Go to IUR_Q155

IUR_Q149  In general, how useful %have you/has he/has she% found Internet health information? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ... very useful?
2  ... somewhat useful?
3  ... not at all useful?

Don’t know
Refusal

IUR_Q155  In the past 12 months, how often did %you/he/she% use the Internet to access information on government programs or services in Canada? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ...several times a week?
2  ...a few times a month?
3  ...a few times a year?
4  ...not in the past year?

Don’t know
Refusal

End of module  { Internet Use of Respondent }
Module: Life Events (TLE)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>First name of respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module:  All respondents

TLE_R110  The follow questions ask about some events %you/he/she% may have experienced during %your/his/her% life time.

INTERVIEWER:  Press <Enter> to continue.

TLE_Q110  %Have you/Has he/Has she% ever been the victim of a serious crime?

INTERVIEWER:  By serious crime we mean theft or attempted theft in which the perpetrator had a weapon or there was violence or the threat of violence; an attack where you were hit, slapped, grabbed, knocked down, or beaten; a face-to-face threat of physical harm; an incident with a weapon present; forced sexual activity; an attempt at forced sexual activity; unwanted sexual touching, grabbing, kissing, or fondling.

1  Yes  Go to TLE_Q210
2  No    Go to TLE_Q210
Don’t know  Go to TLE_Q210
Refusal  Go to TLE_Q210

TLE_Q120  How many times %have you/has he/has she% been a victim of serious crime?

1..20
Don’t know  Go to TLE_Q210
Refusal  Go to TLE_Q210
TLE_Q130 %Thinking of the crime that had the greatest effect on
%you/piRespFName%, how old/How old% %were you/was he/was she%
when it happened?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when the life event occurred.

0..120
Don’t know
Refusal

TLE_Q210 %Have you/Has he/Has she% ever experienced bankruptcy?

1 Yes
2 No Go to TLE_Q310
Don’t know Go to TLE_Q310
Refusal Go to TLE_Q310

TLE_Q220 How many times %have you/has he/has she% experienced bankruptcy?

1..20
Don’t know Go to TLE_Q310
Refusal Go to TLE_Q310

TLE_Q230 %Thinking of the bankruptcy that had the greatest effect on
%you/piRespFName%, how old/How old% %were you/was he/was she%
when it happened?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when the life event occurred.

15..120
Don’t know
Refusal

TLE_Q310 %Have you/Has he/Has she% ever been in a natural disaster, such as an
earthquake or hurricane?

1 Yes
2 No Go to end of module
Don’t know Go to end of module
Refusal Go to end of module

TLE_Q320 How many times %have you/has he/has she% been in a natural disaster?

1..20
Don’t know Go to end of module
Refusal Go to end of module
TLE_Q330 %Thinking of the natural disaster that had the greatest effect on %you/piRespFName%, how old/How old% %were you/was he/was she% when it happened?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when the life event occurred.

0..120
Don’t know
Refusal

End of module { Traumatic Life Events }
Module: Organization of Income (OOI)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piSpouseHhld</td>
<td>piSpouseHhld</td>
<td>Indicates if the respondent has a spouse living in the household</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piPartnerHhld</td>
<td>piPartnerHhld</td>
<td>Indicates if the respondent has a common-laws partner living in the household</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>piRespFName</td>
<td>First name of respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have a common-law partner or spouse living in the household

OOI_C210 IF ( ( piSpouseHhld = Yes ) OR ( piPartnerHhld = Yes ) ) THEN
            Go to OOI_R210
Else
            Go to end of module

OOI_R210 The following questions are about the organization of your/his/her household income.

INTERVIEWER Press <Enter> to continue.
OOI_Q210  Which statement best describes how %your/his/her% household income is organized?

INTERVIEWER:  Read categories to respondent.

1  ...%you/he/she% manage/s% all the money and %give/s% %your/his/her% spouse or partner their share?
2  ...%your/his/her% spouse or partner manages all the money and gives %you/piRespFName% %your/his/her% share?
3  ...%you/they% pool all the money and each takes out what %he/she% needs?
4  ...%you/they% pool some of the money and keep the rest?
5  ...%you/they% each keep %your/their% own money separate?
6  ... Other – Specify
Don’t know
Refusal

OOI_C211  IF OOI_Q210 = OtherSpec THEN  Go to OOI_Q211

Else  Go to OOI_Q320

OOI_Q211  Which statement best describes how %your/his/her% household income is organized?

INTERVIEWER:  Specify.

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal

OOI_Q320  %Do you/Does he/Does she% have a current will?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

OOI_Q330  %Do you/Does he/Does she% have life insurance?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

End of module  { Organization of Income }
Module: Income of Respondent (INR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import parameter</th>
<th>GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>piHeader</td>
<td>Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piHHSize</td>
<td>piHHSize</td>
<td>The number of members (including the respondent) of the household.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piRespAge</td>
<td>piSelRespAg</td>
<td>Age of respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piProxySex</td>
<td>BDR.BDR_D001</td>
<td>Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

INR_R001 Various measures of income are needed to study the relationship between an individual's overall economic situation and their family life.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

INR_Q005 During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive income from:

… employment including wages, salaries, commissions and tips?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Refusal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

INR_Q006 During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive income from:

… self-employment including wages, salaries, commissions and tips?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Refusal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INR_Q007  During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive income from:

… investments (such as stocks, bonds, dividends and interest on bonds and mutual funds)?

1  Yes
2  No
   Don’t know
   Refusal

INR_Q008  During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive income from:

… RRIFs (registered retirement income funds)?

1  Yes
2  No
   Don’t know
   Refusal

INR_Q012  During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive income from:

… employment insurance?

1  Yes
2  No
   Don’t know
   Refusal

INR_Q013  During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive income from:

… worker's compensation?

1  Yes
2  No
   Don’t know
   Refusal
INR_Q014  During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive income from:

… benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Refusal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

INR_Q015  During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive income from:

… retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Refusal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

INR_Q016  During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive income from:

… Basic Old Age Security?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Refusal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

INR_Q017  During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive income from:

.. guaranteed Income Supplement or Survivor's Allowance?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Refusal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Go to INR_Q018</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INR_Q017Y  In what year did %you/he/she% begin receiving Basic Old Age Security or Guaranteed Income Supplement?

INTERVIEWER:  Enter the year when the respondent first began to receive Basic Old Age Security or Guaranteed Income Supplement.

1906..2007
Don’t know
Refusal

INR_Q018  During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive income from:

… Child Tax Benefits?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

INR_Q019  During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive income from:

… provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

INR_Q020  During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive income from:

… Ch’d Support/Alimony?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal
INR_Q021  During the past 12 months, did you/he/she receive income from:

… other income (e.g., scholarships, other government income, deposits and savings, etc.)?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal

INR_C022  If INR_Q021 = Yes then  Go to INR_Q022
Else  Go to INR_Q025

INR_Q022  During the past 12 months, did you/he/she receive income from:

… other income (e.g., scholarships, other government income, deposits and savings, etc.)?

INTERVIEWER:  Specify.

STRING [50]
Don’t know
Refusal
INR_Q025  What was %your/his/her% main source of income during the past 12 months?

0  No income
1  Employment including wages, salaries, commissions and tips
2  Self-employment including wages, salaries, commissions and tips
3  Investments (such as stocks, bonds, dividends and interest on bonds, mutual funds)
4  RRIFs (registered retirement income funds)
5  Employment insurance
6  Worker's compensation
7  Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan
8  Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities
9  Old Age Security
10  Guaranteed Income Supplement or Survivor’s Allowance
11  Child Tax Benefit
12  Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare
13  Child Support/Alimony
14  Other income (e.g. scholarships, other government income, deposits and savings, etc.)
Don’t know
Refusal

INR_C025  IF INR_Q025 = OldAgeSecurity THEN Go to SIGNAL
Else Go to INR_C031

SIGNAL  ( ( piRespAge >= 65 ) AND ( piRespAge <= 120 ) )
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

INR_C031  IF ( ( INR_Q008 = Yes ) OR
( INR_Q014 = Yes ) OR
( INR_Q015 = Yes ) OR
( INR_Q016 = Yes ) OR
( INR_Q017 = Yes ) ) THEN Go to INR_Q031
Else Go to INR_C032

INR_Q031  Would you say that more than half of %your/his/her% income comes from retirement sources (such as OAS/GIS, benefits from the CPP or the QPP, RRIFs or retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities)?

1  Yes
2  No
Don’t know
Refusal
INR_C032 If INR_Q025 = NoIncome then
      Go to INR_C040
Else
      Go to INR_Q032

INR_Q032 (Various measures of income are needed to study the relationship between an individual's overall economic situation and their family life.)

What is your best estimate of %your/his/her% total personal income, before deductions, from all sources during the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent reports no income or loss, please enter 0.
0..999995
Don’t know
Refusal

INR_C040 If piHHSize > 1 then
      Go to INR_Q040
Else
      Go to end of module

INR_Q040 Not including %yourself/himself/herself%, how many other household members received income from any source, during the past 12 months?
0..19
Don’t know
Refusal

CHECK (14.3) ((INR_Q040 < piHHSize) or (INR_Q040 = NONRESPONSE))
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

INR_C110 If ( ( INR_Q040 > 0 ) and
         ( INR_Q025 = NoIncome ) or
         ( INR_Q032 = NONRESPONSE ) or
         ( ( INR_Q032 >= 0 ) and ( INR_Q032 < 20000 ) )
      then
      Go to INR_Q110
ElseIf
         ( (INR_Q040 > 0) and
           (INR_Q032 > 19999) and (INR_Q032 < 40000))
      then
      Go to INR_Q150
ElseIf
         ( (INR_Q040 > 0) and
           (INR_Q032 > 39999) and (INR_Q032 < 60000))
      then
      Go to INR_Q180
ElseIf
( (INR_Q040 > 0) and ((INR_Q032 > 59999) and (INR_Q032 < 80000)) ) then
ElseIf
((INR_Q040 > 0) and (INR_Q032 > 79999)) then
Else

INR_Q110 What is your best estimate of the total income, before deductions, of all household members from all sources during the past 12 months? Was the total household income:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

0  No income or loss Go to end of module
1  ... less than $20,000? Go to INR_Q150
2  ... $20,000 and more? Go to end of module
Don’t know
Refusal

INR_Q120 What is your best estimate of the total income, before deductions, of all household members from all sources during the past 12 months? Was the total household income:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ... less than $10,000? Go to INR_Q140
2  ... $10,000 and more? Go to end of module
Don’t know
Refusal

INR_Q130 What is your best estimate of the total income, before deductions, of all household members from all sources during the past 12 months? Was the total household income:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ... less than $5,000? Go to end of module
2  ... $5,000 and more?
Don’t know
Refusal

INR_C130 Go to end of module
INR_Q140 What is your best estimate of the total income, before deductions, of all household members from all sources during the past 12 months? Was the total household income:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 ... less than $15,000?
2 ... $15,000 and more?
   Don’t know
   Refusal

INR_C140 Go to end of module

INR_Q150 What is your best estimate of the total income, before deductions, of all household members from all sources during the past 12 months? Was the total household income:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 ... less than $40,000?
2 ... $40,000 and more? Go to INR_Q170
   Don’t know Go to end of module
   Refusal Go to end of module

INR_Q160 What is your best estimate of the total income, before deductions, of all household members from all sources during the past 12 months? Was the total household income:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 ... less than $30,000?
2 ... $30,000 and more?
   Don’t know
   Refusal

INR_C160 Go to end of module
INR_Q170  What is your best estimate of the total income, before deductions, of all household members from all sources during the past 12 months? Was the total household income:

INTERVIEWER:  Read categories to respondent.

1  ... less than $50,000?  Go to end of module
2  ... $50,000 and more?
   Don’t know  Go to end of module
   Refusal  Go to end of module

INR_Q180  What is your best estimate of the total income, before deductions, of all household members from all sources during the past 12 months? Was the total household income:

INTERVIEWER:  Read categories to respondent.

1  ... less than $60,000?  Go to end of module
2  ... $60,000 and more?
   Don’t know  Go to end of module
   Refusal  Go to end of module

INR_Q190  What is your best estimate of the total income, before deductions, of all household members from all sources during the past 12 months? Was the total household income:

INTERVIEWER:  Read categories to respondent.

1  ... less than $80,000?  Go to end of module
2  ... $80,000 and more?
   Don’t know  Go to end of module
   Refusal  Go to end of module

INR_Q200  What is your best estimate of the total income, before deductions, of all household members from all sources during the past 12 months? Was the total household income:

INTERVIEWER:  Read categories to respondent.

1  ... less than $100,000?  Go to end of module
2  ... $100,000 and more?
   Don’t know  Go to end of module
   Refusal  Go to end of module
What is your best estimate of the total income, before deductions, of all household members from all sources during the past 12 months? Was the total household income:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 ... less than $120,000?
2 ... $120,000 and more?
   Don’t know
   Refusal

End of module  {Income of Respondent}
Thank you blocks

(If all household members are less than 45 then go to TY_R02, then go to Exit and set in progress outcome 61 (ineligible due to age)).

TY_R01 (Call conditions: If outcome code is 70 – Complete)
Thank you for your participation in the General Social Survey

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

TY1_R01 (All other conditions other than outcome code of 70)
Thank you for your time.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

TY_R02 (Interviewer should thank the respondent :) This survey is for persons aged 45 and older. So, for your household, the survey is now completed. Thank you for your cooperation.

INTERVIEWER: If respondent/proxy indicates that the targeted respondent (should be person 1) is actually 45 or older, return to the age entry for person 1 and make a correction.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.